

Appendix G: Groupings Related to Recommendations

Introduction

At Case for Change stage, retained options were collated into groupings with similar options. Preliminary appraisal was then undertaken at a grouping level. This appendix provides an overview of the outcome of this appraisal.

Appraisal Process

Appraisal was based on an assessment of overall performance against the TPOs, STAG and deliverability criteria and with consideration of alignment with established policy directives, Impact Assessments and performance against Future Transport Scenarios. If, during the appraisal process, it was found that some constituent options within a Grouping performed well but others performed relatively poorly, this was reflected either in the reporting or by reconstituting the contents of the Groupings to amalgamate or disaggregate them.

The following pages present Table 1 which outlines how the groupings link to recommendations and Table 2 which presents options that were not retained, the high-level rationale for why and the stage the option was removed. For completeness, Table 2 includes options that were not retained at Case for Change stage.





Table 1: Groupings linked to recommendations

Case for Change Grouping Name (February 2021)	STPR2 Appraisal Findings/Recommendation
Access to Bikes	Recommendation #9 - Improving access to bikes
Active Travel Hubs	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendations #6 Behavioural change initiatives, #9 Improving access to bikes and #22 Framework for the delivery of mobility hubs include related measures.
Connect More Settlements to the National Cycle Network (NCN)	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendations #3 Village-town active travel connections, #4 Connecting towns by active travel and #5 Long-distance active travel network include related measures.
Cycle / Public Transport Integration	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendations #6 Behavioural Change Initiatives and #9 Improving access to bikes include related measures.
Current National Cycle Network	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendations #3 Village-town active travel connections, #4 Connecting towns by active travel and #5 Long-distance active travel network include related measures.
Information & Signage for Active Travel	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendations #1 Connected neighbourhoods, #2 Active freeways and cycle parking hubs, #3 Village-town active travel connections, #4 Connecting towns by active travel and #5 Long-distance active travel network include related measures.
Major Trip Attractor Accessibility by Active Travel	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendations #2 Active freeways and cycle parking hubs and #4 Connecting towns by active travel include related measures.
Liveable Neighbourhoods	Recommendation #1 - Connected neighbourhoods
Strategic Road Severance	Recommendation #37 - Improving active travel on trunk roads through communities
Public Bike Hire Schemes	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendation #9 Improving access to bikes includes related measures.
Quiet Roads	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendation #3 Village-town active travel connections includes related measures.
School Active Travel	Recommendation #8 - Increasing active travel to school





Case for Change Grouping Name (February 2021)	STPR2 Appraisal Findings/Recommendation
Strategic Expansions of the National Cycle Network	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendations #3 Village-town active travel connections, #4 Connecting towns by active travel and #5 Long-distance active travel network include related measures.
Footway Enhancements on Strategic Routes	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendations #3 Village-town active travel connections, #4 Connecting towns by active travel and #5 Long-distance active travel network include related measures.
Strategic Active Travel Corridors within and between Urban Areas (Active Freeways)	Recommendation #2 - Active freeways and cycle parking hubs
Thriving Centres	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendation #1 Connected neighbourhoods includes related measures.
Transport Node Connectivity	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendation #1 Connected neighbourhoods includes related measures.
Village – Town Active Travel Connections	Recommendation #3 - Village-town active travel connections
Former Rail Route Re-use for active travel	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendations #3 Village-town active travel connections, #4 Connecting towns by active travel and #5 Long-distance active travel network include related measures.
Urban Placemaking	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendation #1 Connected neighbourhoods includes related measures.
School Streets	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendation #8 Increasing active travel to school includes related measures.
National Behaviour Change Programme	Recommendation #6 - Behavioural change initiatives
Regional Behaviour Change Programmes	Recommendation #6 - Behavioural change initiatives
Expansion of Car Clubs	Grouping does not form a recommendation in STPR2.
Improved Information on Sustainable Travel Modes	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendation #6 Behavioural change initiatives includes related measures.





Case for Change Grouping Name (February 2021)	STPR2 Appraisal Findings/Recommendation
Sustainable Travel towns/Cities	Grouping does not form a standalone recommendation in STPR2. However, recommendations #1 Connected neighbourhoods, #2 Active freeways and cycle parking hubs, #6 Behavioural change initiatives, #8 Increasing active travel to school, #9 Improving access to bikes, #10 Expansion of 20mph limits and zones and #22 Framework for the delivery of mobility hubs include related measures.
Road Safety Campaigns	Recommendation #7 - Changing road user behaviour
Travel Demand Management	Grouping considered within Climate Change Plan Route Map (published January 2022).
Low Emission Zones (LEZ)	Low Emission Zones (LEZs) are committed in Scotland's four biggest cities (Aberdeen, Dundee, Edinburgh and Glasgow) and are planned to be introduced in the near future.
Bus Priority Infrastructure	Recommendation #14 - Provision of strategic bus priority measures
Decarbonisation of the Bus Network	Recommendation #26 - Decarbonisation of the bus network
Demand Responsive Transport (DRT) / Community Transport	Recommendation #20 - Investment in Demand Responsive Transport and Mobility as a Service
Central & North East Scotland Rail Improvements	Recommendation #16 - Perth-Dundee-Aberdeen rail corridor enhancements
Glasgow, West Coast and South West Scotland Rail Improvements	Recommendation #17 - Edinburgh/Glasgow-Perth/Dundee rail corridor enhancements
	Recommendation #45 - High speed and cross-border rail enhancements
Edinburgh, East Coast and Borders Rail Improvements	Recommendation #17 - Edinburgh/Glasgow-Perth/Dundee rail corridor enhancements
	Recommendation #45 - High speed and cross-border rail enhancements
Highland and Far North Rail Improvements	Recommendation #15 - Highland Main Line rail corridor enhancements
Decarbonisation of the Rail Network	Recommendation #25 - Decarbonisation of the rail network
High Speed Rail	Recommendation #44 - Rail freight terminals and facilities Recommendation #45 - High speed and cross-border rail
	enhancements
New Rail Lines, Including Re-Opening of Disused Lines for rail services	Grouping does not form a recommendation in STPR2. However, elements of the Grouping may be appropriate to





Case for Change Grouping Name (February 2021)	STPR2 Appraisal Findings/Recommendation
	be taken forward at a regional or local level in accordance with the relevant railway processes.
New Rail Stations	Grouping does not form a recommendation in STPR2. However, elements of the Grouping may be appropriate to be taken forward at a regional or local level in accordance with the relevant railway processes.
New Sleeper Routes	Grouping does not form a recommendation in STPR2.
Rolling Stock Quality	To be considered as part of the ScotRail franchise process.
Public Transport Network Coverage, Frequency and Service Integration	Grouping does not form a recommendation in STPR2.
Mobility Hubs and Multi- modal Interchanges	Recommendation #22 - Framework for the delivery of mobility hubs
Regional Passenger Facilities/Station Enhancements	Recommendation #19 - Infrastructure to provide access for all at railway stations
	Recommendation #21 - Improved public transport passenger interchange facilities
Integrated Public Transport Ticketing	Recommendation #23 - Smart, integrated public transport ticketing
Ferry Service Improvements on the CHFS and NIFS network	Recommendation #24 - Ferry vessel renewal and replacement, and progressive decarbonisation
	Recommendation #42 - Investment in port infrastructure to support vessel renewal and replacement, and progressive decarbonisation
New Ferry Routes (Internal to Scotland)	Grouping does not form a recommendation in STPR2
New International Ferry Routes	Grouping does not form a recommendation in STPR2
Decarbonisation of Ferry Network	Recommendation #24 - Ferry vessel renewal and replacement, and progressive decarbonisation
Fixed Links	Recommendation #41 - Potential Sound of Harris, Sound of Barra fixed links and fixed link between Mull and Scottish mainland
North West Scotland Trunk Road Network Improvements	Recommendation #30 - Trunk road and motorway safety improvements to progress towards 'Vision Zero'
	Recommendation #31 - Trunk road and motorway climate change adaptation and resilience





Case for Change Grouping Name (February 2021)	STPR2 Appraisal Findings/Recommendation
	Recommendation #32 - Trunk road and motorway renewal for reliability, resilience and safety
North East Scotland Trunk Road Network Improvements	Recommendation #30 - Trunk road and motorway safety improvements to progress towards 'Vision Zero'
	Recommendation #31 - Trunk road and motorway climate change adaptation and resilience
	Recommendation #32 - Trunk road and motorway renewal for reliability, resilience and safety
South West Scotland Trunk Road Network Improvements	Recommendation #30 - Trunk road and motorway safety improvements to progress towards 'Vision Zero'
	Recommendation #31 - Trunk road and motorway climate change adaptation and resilience
	Recommendation #32 - Trunk road and motorway renewal for reliability, resilience and safety
South East Scotland Trunk Road Network Improvements	Recommendation #30 - Trunk road and motorway safety improvements to progress towards 'Vision Zero'
	Recommendation #31 - Trunk road and motorway climate change adaptation and resilience
	Recommendation #32 - Trunk road and motorway renewal for reliability, resilience and safety
Low Emission/Ultra Low Emission/Electric Vehicle National Action Plan	Recommendation #28 - Zero emission vehicles and infrastructure transition
Road Safety (Vision Zero) Measures	Recommendation #7 - Changing road user behaviour
Trunk Road Space Reallocation	Grouping does not form a recommendation in STPR2.
Review of speed limits (national)	Recommendation #10 - Expansion of 20mph limits and zones
	Recommendation #38 - Speed Management Plan
Decarbonisation of Freight Deliveries	Recommendation #28 - Zero emission vehicles and infrastructure transition
Freight Consolidation Measures	Recommendation #27 - Behavioural change and modal shift for freight
Freight Rest Stops	Recommendation #36 - Strategy for improving rest and welfare facilities for hauliers
Freight Reliability and Efficiency Improvements	Recommendation #27 - Behavioural change and modal shift for freight





Case for Change Grouping Name (February 2021)	STPR2 Appraisal Findings/Recommendation
Last-Mile Logistics	Recommendation #27 - Behavioural change and modal shift for freight
Sustainable Modal Shift of Freight	Recommendation #27 - Behavioural change and modal shift for freight
Rail Freight Enhancements	Recommendation #15 - Highland Main Line rail corridor enhancements
	Recommendation #16 - Perth-Dundee-Aberdeen rail corridor enhancements
	Recommendation #17 - Edinburgh/Glasgow-Perth/Dundee rail corridor enhancements
	Recommendation #45 - High speed and cross-border rail enhancements
Connected Autonomous Vehicles (CAV)	Grouping was combined with Control Centre of the Future and forms part of recommendation #33 Future Intelligent Transport Systems
Co-operative Intelligent Transport Systems (C- ITS)	Grouping was combined with Control Centre of the Future and forms part of recommendation #33 Future Intelligent Transport Systems
Transport Scotland Operational Communications	Grouping was combined with Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) Roadside Infrastructure on Motorways and Trunk Road Network and forms part of recommendation #35 Intelligent Transport System renewal and replacement
Nationwide Open Data, Passenger Information and Communications	Grouping was combined with Control Centre of the Future and forms part of recommendation #33 Future Intelligent Transport Systems
Adaptive Traffic Control on the Trunk Road	Grouping was combined with Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) Roadside Infrastructure on Motorways and Trunk Road Network and forms part of recommendation #35 Intelligent Transport System renewal and replacement
Incident Management System Upgrade	Recommendation #34 - Traffic Scotland System renewal
Control Centre of the Future	Recommendation #33 - Future Intelligent Transport Systems
Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) Roadside Infrastructure on Motorways and Trunk Road Network	Recommendation #35 - Intelligent Transport System renewal and replacement
Improve Routes to Major Ports and Airports	Recommendation #39 - Sustainable access to Grangemouth Investment Zone
	Recommendation #40 - Access to Stranraer and the ports at Cairnryan





Case for Change Grouping Name (February 2021)	STPR2 Appraisal Findings/Recommendation
Improved Resilience of the trunk road and rail networks	Recommendation #29 - Access to Argyll (A83)
	Recommendation #31 - Trunk road and motorway climate change adaptation and resilience
	Recommendation #32 - Trunk road and motorway renewal for reliability, resilience and safety
Mobility as a Service (MaaS) Digital Platform	Recommendation #20 - Investment in Demand Responsive Transport and Mobility as a Service
Glasgow Metro	Recommendation #11 - Clyde Metro
Edinburgh Mass Transit Options	Recommendation #12 - Edinburgh and South East Scotland Mass Transit
Aberdeen Mass Transit Options	Recommendation #13 - Aberdeen Rapid Transit





Table 2: Options not retained

Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
National 8	Cycle/public transport integration: Development of specialist cycle carriages on rural railways for example, in the Borders, SW forests and Highlands	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
National 9	Cycle/public transport integration: Enable carriage of more bikes on interurban buses, all trains and ferries	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
National 31	Increase presence of parkland corridors in urban areas	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
National 35	Car clubs: Expansion in car club availability and use	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
National 37	Deployment of Low Emission Zone (LEZ) for area / route where only certain vehicles are allowed to enter, based on their emissions standards	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
National 52	Travel Demand Management: Measures to effectively manage travel demand and encourage more sustainable travel options.	Option being progressed elsewhere	Preliminary Appraisal
National 63a	East Linton Station	Option being progressed elsewhere	Preliminary Appraisal
National 63b	Reston Station	Option being progressed elsewhere	Preliminary Appraisal
National 64	Rail Line (Existing) Upgrade: Progress & implement "Edinburgh Waverley Western Approach enhancement" Network Rail project. This includes implementing the 'Almond Chord' scheme.	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
National 69	Options that will support the introduction of HS2 services to Scotland, once HS2 Phase 2a/2b is completed in England, with a circa 3 hour 40 minutes journey time between Glasgow/ Edinburgh and London	Option being progressed elsewhere	Preliminary Appraisal





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
National 71	Construct a new rail route linking the Highland Main Line (HML) and West Highland Line (WHL) to reduce the need for rail traffic to travel through Glasgow	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
National 73	Rolling Stock Stabling: Improve management of rolling stock through providing more stabling and maintenance facilities across the rail network	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
National 74	Improve the quality of rail rolling stock across Scotland, including improvements to on board facilities.	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
National 75	PT Timetable Integration: Co-ordinate timetabling between PT modes, especially in rural areas, e.g. bus to/from train and ferry.	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
National 76	Improved public transport integration and public transport/active travel integration: Better integration of public transport services (coordinated timetables, better interchange facilities, integrated ticketing, etc) and between public transport and active travel (good active travel routes to public transport nodes, cycle facilities at stops/stations, etc)	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
National 78	Public transport Integration: Improve co- operation, interchange and timetabling between public transport modes – and allows for flexibility of services to cope with delays better (e.g. connecting services waiting on delayed services).	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
National 86	Bus Stops: Improve the quality of bus stop facilities in both rural and urban areas, including the shelters and ensuring stops are properly marked	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
	Rail Station Interface: Promote commercial uses for station		
Nuclear	land/buildings such as food shops, creches as this will		During
National	reduce the need to make multiple journeys by car and will	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
<u>93</u>	increase the revenue for the rail sector via rent	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
National	Developing ferry links and economic ties with Scandinavian	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
98	nations	performance	Appraisal
National	Road (Existing) Upgrade: Dualling A1 to border to get		0
National	benefit of Highways England current focus on dualling	Another option better addresses the	Case for
108	northern sections of A3	same problem / opportunity	Change
National	Freight Handling Capacity on the Forth: Construct a	Further cooperate confirmed that	Droliminory
National	new/expand current multimodal container freight handling	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
117	facilities.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
	Freight: Take into account the outcomes from the Timber		
	Exit Point Study, to make the loading and transport of		
	timber safer than currently practiced. This includes: 1)		
	Improved access/exit points at woodland/timber sites; 2)		
	safe loading facilities off the public road network; and 3)		
National	more engagement with Local Authorities and enforcement	Further assessment confirmed that	Broliminory
122	of timber, traffic and pedestrian management when loading		Preliminary
	occurs on public roads	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
National	Smarter/Joined Up Sat-Nav systems within cars with real	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
146	time re-routing to balance capacity.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
	Deployment of SMART Lighting scheme to use remote		
National	management solution that ensures that the right amount of		Preliminary
160	light is provided where and when required	Option being progressed elsewhere	Appraisal
	Bus Information Provision: Address the difficulty in		
National	ensuring that Traveline and bus stop information can be	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
161	updated quickly when services change for rural areas	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
National	Improved information, with main attractors providing	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
162	information on sustainable travel options	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
National	Increased 2+1 provision on roads accessing ports and	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
168	airports.	opportunities	Appraisal
National			Preliminary
172	Rail Network Climate Adaptation	Option being progressed elsewhere	Appraisal
National 175a	MaaS: Roll out a Scotland-wide MAAS service across all transport modes. Features could include: - Real time information (RTI)	Option being progressed elsewhere	Preliminary Appraisal
National 196	PT Accessibility, Equality & Safety: Improve the quality of buses to allow greater access for all members of society e.g. wheelchair users, pram owners	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
National 203	Explore a range of demand management related measures in relation to ferry services (Clyde & Hebridean Network)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 204	Deployment of technology to apply a road charging mechanism. Scheme would include distance or time- based fees and congestion charges	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 205	Deployment of technology (WIM. OHD, etc.) for the protection of critical infrastructure, to protect and maintain the value of TS infrastructure assets	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 206	Enhance the digital connectivity, broadband and mobile networks across the strategic road network	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 207	Undertake review of ferry fares, with possible reversal of fare reductions introduced since 2008 (Clyde & Hebridean Network)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 208	Make last minute flights cheaper	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option Ref	Ontion Decorintion	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal
National	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage Case for
209	Allow ADS for health appointments and also 'friends and	Option is out of agona for STDD2	
National	family)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change Case for
	Bus Priority: Utilise disused assets, such as old rail lines, for bus schemes	Another option better addresses the	
210		same problem / opportunity	Change
	Dissemination of benefits: Implement a national, long-term initiative to collate evidence of the benefits of active travel		
National			Case for
	and communicate this to relevant local, regional and national decision makers	Option is out of agona for STDD2	
211		Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Ensure that coach parking facilities are provided at		Case for
212	locations that are attractive to passengers	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	EVs: accelerate the procurement of ULEVs in the public		
	and private sectors, transforming public sector car and van		
National	fleets by the mid-2020s and commercial bus fleets by the		Case for
213	early 2030s;	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	EVs: Add new ultra-low emission vehicles to public sector	Another option better addresses the	Case for
214	fleets	same problem / opportunity	Change
	EVs: Support improvements in the collection, analysis,		
National	interpretation and dissemination of data and evidence on		Case for
215	the economic, environmental and social benefits of EVs.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National			Case for
216	Extension of Eco driving training/promotion for car drivers	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National		Another option better addresses the	Case for
217	Increase the HGV speed limit	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Integrate our own investment to incentivise sustainable		Ŭ
National	travel i.e. not invest in ULEV loans but grant fund public		Case for
218	transport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Provide grants for private tenants to provide cycle-		Case for
219	sheds/charging points	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Rolling Stock: Create and implement a Rolling Stock		
	strategy, this should include consideration of: 1) Rail		
	Decarbonisation targets and Plan (electrification etc.); 2)		
	Metro-style rolling stock for urban/suburban routes; 3)		
	Continue funding and trialling alternative fuels (e.g.		
N I C I	Hydrogen); 4) Install battery technology on Hitachi Class		o (
National	385s. *Noted - 'Rail Decarbonisation Plan due to	Another option better addresses the	Case for
220	publication in Spring 2020	same problem / opportunity	Change
N I C I	Vehicle scrappage scheme to promote EVs: A scrappage		o (
National	scheme to provide financial incentives to replace polluting		Case for
221	older vehicles with EVs	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National		Another option better addresses the	Case for
222	Use of rail for the movement of freight	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Appraisal (STAG) Approach: Enhanced process to account		
	for all priority areas. This could include 1) ensuring all		
	schemes have freight specific objectives; 2) incorporation		
	of "Net Zero" into appraisal criteria; 3) incorporation of		
National	trunk road maintenance cost savings into the appraisal of		Case for
223	rail freight schemes; 4) involving a wider range of stakeholders in developing bus schemes	Option is out of coope for STPP2	
		Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Audit public sector transport provision and assess what		Case for
224	could be operated more efficiently through partnership	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Bus Funding & Revenue Support: Increase funding,		
National	covering revenue funding as well as capital funding across		0
National	the bus & coach sector across Scotland (including	Option is put of some for OTDDO	Case for
225	community transport and operators in rural areas)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Centralise employment to city centres to increase the		Casa far
National	demand for public transport, therefore making services	Option is out of econe for CTDD2	Case for
226	more viable/potentially cheaper	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
National 227	Child road safety training: Provide every child with comprehensive road safety education	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 228	Conduct a review of investments in cycle measures (such as on road/off road/segregate/electric bikes etc)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 229	Conduct a review of Mass transit (i.e. bus/tram/train integration) and implement findings	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 230	Consider aligning with infrastructure strategy plan thinking as it develops to focus interventions to enable easy access to economic hubs	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 231	Consider legislative changes to the service registration rules to increase the effectiveness of the registration regime	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 232	Consider worst-case scenario when planning and designing transport system for the future, to combat against climate change	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 233	Covered cycleways: Provide covered weather protection on well-used cycleways	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Case for Change
National 234	Create mixed use "community hubs" in smaller settlements to reduce the distances people need to travel for work and other purposes.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 235	Cycle training: Provide all school pupils and any adult that wants it with training to ride a bike safely on road	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 236	Develop and implement new legislation to enforce better coordination of roadworks to reduce disruption	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 237	Develop Apprenticeship Scheme(s) to attract more staff to the bus industry	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 238	Develop living accommodation closer to work environments	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
National			Case for
239	Develop location neutral working hubs	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Develop new, non-government-led behaviour change		
	campaigns: Funding could be provided to third-party		
	(probably third sector) organisations to lead the delivery of		
	campaigns, which would be at least partly independent of		
National	government and may be more effective at encouraging	Another option better addresses the	Case for
240	community and individual leadership of actions	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Develop simpler more convenient public transport to		
National	encourage wider use to reduce congestion and carbon	Another option better addresses the	Case for
241	emissions	same problem / opportunity	Change
National	Development of Scenario route planning management tool,		Case for
242	for real-time response to efficiently routing traffic	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Digital Connectivity: Ensure, through legislation, that all		
National	new builds/properties are capable of access to gigabit		Case for
243	connections	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Digital Connectivity: Improve mobile phone connectivity to		
	improve better access to bus information applications (and		
National	confidence/encouragement to use the services),		Case for
244	particularly in rural areas	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Digital Connectivity: Improve mobile phone connectivity to	•	Case for
245	improve better access to bus information applications.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Digital Connectivity: Incentivising private sector investment		
	in digital infrastructure must be a priority for both the UK		
	and Scottish Governments, to ensure businesses can rely		
	on UK networks to adopt new technologies, communicate		
National	with clients around the world and attract investment in a		Case for
246	competitive international market	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option	Ontion Decerintian	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Digital Connectivity: Rollout of Digital Infrastructure (e.g.		
National	4G, 5G, Broadband, Fibre etc.) to enable connectivity		Casa far
National	across Scotland allowing more working from home and	Option is put of some for OTDDO	Case for
247	reduce the need to travel	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Digital Connectivity: Use planning laws to ensure that		
Nuclear	future telecoms infrastructure falls under permitted		
National	development to unlock private investment and help digital		Case for
248	infrastructure providers go further, faster;	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Digital Railway: Roll out a Digital Railway across the		
N I I	Scottish rail network. This could start on WCML, ECML		
National	and Central Belt lines, followed by gap filling to the north of	Another option better addresses the	Case for
249	the Central Belt.	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Encourage more people to live in city centres, and key		
National	regional hubs for work to reduce demand on key corridors		Case for
250	and to city centre locations	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Enforce offsetting requirements for all investments that		
National	don't evidence net carbon outcomes – creating economic		Case for
251	development at the same time	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Ensure, through legislation, that all new builds/properties		Case for
252	are capable of access to gigabit connections	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Establish a protocol with the Traffic Commissioner and the	•	Ŭ
	Vehicle and Operator Services Agency (VOSA) to improve		
	the effectiveness of the regulatory regime, including setting		
	time limits for decisions by the Commissioner following a		
	public inquiry, better targeting of inspection by VOSA, and		
National	ensuring greater joint working by transport authorities in		Case for
253	identifying issues for inspection	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
National 254	EVs: Create a National network of EV Charging Points across Scotland, expanding on the charging points already in place. It should consider varying requirements across the geographies of Scotland (e.g. cities & tenement flats; to rural areas). This could include a potential target of 2022.	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 255	EVs: Development a business model for charging infrastructure in partnership with Network Companies	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 256	EVs: Embed support for EVs in strategies for transport, energy, climate change, air quality and the built environment	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 257	EVs: encourage uptake of ULEVs by providing interest free loans to consumers, businesses, taxi and the private hire sector. This could potentially be delivered through Greener Scotland Fund	Option is being progressed elsewhere	Case for Change
National 258	EVs: Ensure public chargers are sited in areas attractive to all users (e.g. lighting, CCTV)	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 259	EVs: Ensure that all EV chargers use complementary technology to enable the same person to maintain all types	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 260	EVs: Improve availability and reliability of charging infrastructure and publish statistics to give confidence to users (one user reported that 20% of rapid chargers were inoperative on a recent trip)	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 261	EVs: take steps to better integrate electric vehicle policy within wider energy systems policy including renewable generation and energy storage systems.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 262	EVs: work with each of our delivery partners to create Scotland's first 'electric highway' on the A9, with charging points along the route;	Option is being progressed elsewhere	Case for Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Fares & Concession Schemes: Expand concessionary		
National	travel schemes across Scotland and user groups to		Case for
263	provide more equitable access	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Fares & Concession Schemes: Fare reductions and		
National	concessionary travel extended to cover those on low		Case for
264	incomes and job seekers	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Fares & Concessions: Implement a reduced public		
National	transport fares system to encourage private car uses to		Case for
265	switch to public transport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Fares & Concessions: Provide free public transport for all		Case for
266	at the point of use to help remove all car parks	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National			Case for
267	Fares & Concessions: Reducing fare differentials 'fare cap'	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Fares & Concessions: Trial free bus travel for certain		Case for
268	groups	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Fares & Ticketing (Rail): Enable/encourage/assist business		
National	to help employees through subsidising/loads (on season		Case for
269	tickets)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Fares & Ticketing (Rail): Flexible fares to encourage		
	people to travel at different times or routes to spread		
National	demand; and flexible working patterns (e.g. spread		Case for
270	demand between Croy and Cumbernauld stations)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Free bikes for every individual in Scotland along with safety		Case for
271	training	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National			Case for
272	Free electric bikes for over 50s	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
National	Freight Handling Capacity on the Forth: Construct a new/expand current multimodal container freight handling facilities where the resultant building exceeds 10,000 square metres. Supporting transport infrastructure should include: construction of new and/or replace road infrastructure exceeding 8 kilometres connecting existing road networks; and construction of new and/or upgrade railway track exceeding 8 kilometres connecting existing		Case for
273	networks to the freight handling facility.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National 274	Freight Modal Shift: Enable modal shift of freight from road to rail or water where appropriate	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 275	Funding and resources for Active Travel: Provide long-term certainty of funding (e.g. ring-fenced funding) with more flexible constraints for active travel project delivery, and support local authorities to develop skills and capacity for active travel project delivery	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 276	Walking support: Provide every adult that wants it access to support groups which enable and encourage walking, cycling and wheeling	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 277	High Speed Rail: Construction of a fast rail connection between Edinburgh and Glasgow as the first phase in a longer-term plan for a High Speed Rail connection to the rest of the UK	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 278	Implement a fossil fuel trading scheme	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 279	Implement car free days to promote the use of active travel and public transport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
	Implement measures to reduce travel time between		
National	Scotland and the major cities in the North of England to	Another option better addresses the	Case for
280	enhance economic activity	same problem / opportunity	Change
National	Improve accessibility to alternative modes of travel to the	Another option better addresses the	Case for
281	car	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Improve collaboration between central government, local		
	authorities and business to get the right infrastructure in		
National	the right places is crucial to making switching the easy		Case for
282	choice no matter where you live or work	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Improve co-ordination for the planning of infrastructure and		
	promotion of active and sustainable travel between		
	neighbouring and across local/transport authorities (for		
National	example, so cycle lanes don't stop at an authority		Case for
283	boundary).	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Improve enforcement of the law on road safety and vehicle		Case for
284	emissions standards possibly through the use of tolls	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Improve enforcement of the use of segregated lanes,		
National	including consideration of electronic-based enforcement		Case for
285	measures	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Improve existing assets through design, consultation and	Another option better addresses the	Case for
286	renovation	same problem / opportunity	Change
National	Improve national guidance to ensure that local policies		Case for
287	support implementation of bus schemes	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Improve on engagement undertaken with the NHS about		
National	links between transport and health. This could include		Case for
288	Social Prescribing	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Improve on the enforcement of bus contracts, including		
National	vehicle checks, driver checks and operational compliance		Case for
289	checks in rural areas	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
National 290	Improve perceptions of and skills in the freight industry through greater training opportunities, career development and marketing of services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 291	Improve planning to ensure suppliers and end users are appropriately connected via road / rail / sea with hubs put in the right location	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 292	Improve the integration of planning/transport infrastructure with wider infrastructure (e.g. energy and digital)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 293	Improve the management of cycling infrastructure with Transport Scotland taking overall responsibility for the NCN	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 294	Improve the utilisation of bus vehicles by their size to match the differing levels of demand throughout the day (i.e. bigger/more buses during peaks, smaller during the day)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 295	Improve the utilisation of diversionary rail routes to provide greater resilience to the rail network	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 296	Improvement to ORR data stats	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 297	Incorporate active travel networks into housing developments e.g. cycle lanes, footpaths	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 298	Increase collaboration between organisations and authorities to enable 'sensible approach'; and look for synergies in the delivery of interventions.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 299	Increase partnership working between the public sector, developers and operators to leverage private sector investment	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
	Increase the gross vehicle weight limit of HGV's		
National	transporting goods to and from rail terminals from 44 to 48		Case for
300	tonnes to help facilitate modal shift.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National		Option is being progressed	Case for
301	Increase the number of train drivers available in Scotland	elsewhere	Change
National	Increase/support development of skilled workforce in travel		Case for
302	economy transport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Increased links onto trunk roads from new housing		Case for
303	developments	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Increased regulation, prohibition, restriction of motor		
National	vehicle access in town / city centres (incl. workplace		Case for
304	parking levy and car-free city centres)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Install solar-powered lighting to improve safety at night in	Option does not address problems /	Case for
305	rural areas	opportunities	Change
National	Introduce a freight ferry service linking between	Option does not address problems /	Case for
306	Campbeltown – Ballycastle (Northern Ireland)	opportunities	Change
National			Case for
307	Introduce car tax breaks for car owners who car share	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National		Another option better addresses the	Case for
308	Invest in public transport to provide additional services.	same problem / opportunity	Change
National	ITS: Switch to more flexible road space such as allowing	Another option better addresses the	Case for
309	for tidal flows	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Link new housing with transport infrastructure so networks		
National	can cope. Significant opportunity with NPF4 Strategic Sites		Case for
310	Review	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Maintenance & Asset Management (Rail): Implement a		
NL C. J	national rail asset database, to assist in the identification,		
National	risk management and prioritisation of maintenance of the	Ontion is suit at as a function of DDDD	Case for
311	rail network.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Maintenance & Asset Management: Implement National		
	smart asset management system(s) for across all transport		
	modes in Scotland to improve the resiliency of the network.		
	It should use technology and data-driven asset		
	management to inform asset life prediction and		
Nuclear	maintenance programmes, such as implementing sensors		
National	and cameras installed to fleet vehicles; and consider		Case for
312	international best practices for cost-savings and efficiency	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Maintenance & Asset Management: Improve the existing		
National	network by targeted minor works – current policy seems to		Case for
313	favour roads or nothing.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Maintenance & Asset Management: Invest in the		
	maintenance and resilience of Motorways & Trunk roads -		o (
National	to improve the quality and level of resilience at critical		Case for
314	points ultimately making the network safer	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Maintenance for Active Travel: Provide effective		
Nuclear	maintenance of active travel networks to ensure they		
National	remain well surfaced, attractive, safe and accessible to all	Ontion is suit of some for OTDDO	Case for
315	potential users	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	National behavioural change campaign: A national		
	campaign to encourage and enable changes to travel		
	choices could significantly increase awareness of relevant		
National	issues and opportunities, though there is some anecdotal	Another entire botton oddrosses the	Coop for
National	evidence that government-led campaigns can be relatively	Another option better addresses the	Case for
316	ineffective	same problem / opportunity	Change
National	Negotiate stretching emission standards for new cars and		Case for
317	vans beyond 2021	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
National	New Rail Line: New direct line linking Edinburgh - Perth, bypassing the Fife Circle. Option could consider previous route proposals of Inverkeithing - Halbeath; and Halbeath -	Another option better addresses the	Case for
318	Perth (via Kinross)	same problem / opportunity	Change
National 319	New rail line: Reinstatement of other rail lines to key communities in regions not currently served. Suggestions include, but not limited to, Forfar and Hawick.	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 320	New Rail Stations: Identify locations for new railway stations (on existing network) to increase accessibility to the rail network	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 321	New Rail Stations: include consideration for new rail stations as part of new land use developments (housing, employment etc) to reduce the need to travel unsustainably	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 322	New Rail Stations: Introduce 'Parkway' stations at key locations near the strategic road network, to target car journeys making their way to City Centres and promote shift to 'park and ride'	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 323	On-street parking: Remove on-street car parking from those locations where it causes an obstruction or danger to people travelling actively	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 324	Parking supply - Reduce car parking supply in urban areas and/or increase its cost to incentivise use of active modes	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 325	Parking: Develop a National smart parking app	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
	Plan and deliver strategic transport resilience for major		
	events including the Conference of the Parties Climate		
National	Change Conference (COP 26) to be held in Glasgow [date	Option is being progressed	Case for
326	TBC], with particular focus on motorways and trunk roads	elsewhere	Change
	Promote Rail Travel: Target areas where rail is not		
National	currently an attractive option with improvements to change	Option does not address problems /	Case for
327	perceptions.	opportunities	Change
National	Promotion of sustainable travel: Promote walking and	Another option better addresses the	Case for
328	cycling friendly businesses	same problem / opportunity	Change
	PT Accessibility, Equality & Safety: Implement training		
	and education scheme for both the designers of transport		
	schemes; as well as public transport service provider staff		
National	in relation to awareness and knowledge of equalities and		Case for
329	access issues.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	PT Accessibility, Equality & Safety: Address safety	Another option better addresses the	Case for
330	concerns of women at bus shelter & train platforms	same problem / opportunity	Change
	PT Accessibility, Equality & Safety: Implement training and		
	education scheme for both the designers of transport		
	schemes; as well as public transport service provider staff		
National	in relation to awareness and knowledge of equalities and		Case for
331	access issues.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Netional	PT Accessibility, Equality & Safety: Increase the amount of		0
National	user involvement in designing new/replacement public	Ontion is out of econe for CTDD2	Case for
332	Vehicles.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Public Transport Fares: Implement a national fare structure/system that is consistent across mode and by		Case for
333	distance	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Publish clear policy guidance which does not rely on retro-	Option does not address problems /	Case for
334	fitting technology	opportunities	Change





Option	Outline Description	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Rail Line (Existing) Upgrade: Central Belt to Aberdeen -		
	Incremental outputs to improve capacity and journey time,		
	working towards the 2043 aspirations in the Network Rail		
	Scotland Route Study. This should include: 1)		
N 1 <i>C</i> 1	Electrification; 2) double-tracking and line-speed		o (
National	improvements (Perth Tay Bridge & Montrose/Usan	Another option better addresses the	Case for
335	section); 3) Higher-performance rolling stock	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Rail Line (Existing) Upgrade: Central Belt to Inverness -		
	Incremental outputs to improve capacity and journey time,		
	working towards the 2043 aspirations in the Network Rail		
	Scotland Route Study. This should include: 1)		
National	Electrification; 2) double-tracking and line-speed	Another option better addresses the	Case for
336	improvements; 3) Higher-performance rolling stock	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Rail Line (Existing) Upgrade:		
	Route 6: Central Belt - Inverness		
	- RA10 Permissions		
	- in 2,896 mm high x 2,550 mm/2,600 mm wide on		
	IKA/FKA/IDA		
	- W10/W12 with Electrification		
	- Longer Loops, Length 640m		
	- Journey Time Improvements/Better Paths		
National	- Removal of RT3973 restrictions	Another option better addresses the	Case for
337	- Requirement for new or improved freight terminal facilities	same problem / opportunity	Change



Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Rail Line (Existing) Upgrade:		
	Route 9: Central Belt - Aberdeen via Fife		
	- Minimum 2,896 mm high x 2,550 mm/2,600mm wide on		
	FKA, IKA, IDA		
	- W10/W12 with electrification		
	- Longer Loops, Length 640m		
	- Removal of RT3973 restrictions		
	- Journey Time Improvements/Better Paths		
National	- Removal of one train working on the Aberdeen	Another option botton addresses the	Case for
338	- Requirement for new or improved freight terminal facilities	Another option better addresses the	
330	Rail Line (Existing) Upgrades: Need to identify which rail	same problem / opportunity	Change
National	routes are in highest demand and target these with	Another option better addresses the	Case for
339	infrastructure improvements	same problem / opportunity	Change
000	•		Change
National	Rail projects pipeline should include rail freight features in nearly all of those being developed. To also include rail	Another option better addresses the	Case for
340	enhancements and capital investment strategy.	same problem / opportunity	Change
0-10	Rail Service & Timetable Improvements: refine national		Change
	rail timetable to improve the different needs of service		
	types in Scotland - ranging between local/inner-city/inter-		
	city/rural and tourist/leisure services. This should also		
	include extending operation of services later into the		
National	evening and earlier on a Sunday; and more 'clockface'	Another option better addresses the	Case for
341	services to make timetables easier to understand	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Rail Service & Timetable Improvements: Implement		
National	measures to reduce journey times between Inverness,	Another option better addresses the	Case for
342	Aberdeen and the Central Belt	same problem / opportunity	Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
National 343	Rail Service & Timetable Improvements: Train lengthening on various corridors to meet 2023/24 demand stated in the Network Rail Scotland Route Study	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 344	Rail Station Capacity: Extend platforms on routes where extra capacity is needed.	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 345	Reduce car use through reduced parking provision, increased parking prices and workplace parking levy	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 346	Reduce the use of single occupancy vehicles through restrictions on road use and action on parking availability and price in urban areas	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 347	Reform employment practices for gig economy and levelling of employment cost burdens (e.g. Freight Train Driver, HGV Driver, Bicycle Courier)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 348	Remove barriers limiting access to all modes of transport in particular those who need car travel such as mothers with young children	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 349	Resolve key capacity constraints to enable longer trains, increased service frequency etc. that is needed to enable STPR2, NR, NTS2 aspirations and proposals	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 350	Restructure the governance of PT operators	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 351	Review and change land use planning in order to link up sustainable travel options	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 352	Road Safety: Improve the safety, capacity and performance of the strategic inter-city road network	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 353	Road User Charging: Disincentivise travelling on the road during peak times via congestion charging, increased	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
	parking fines or single occupancy trips to help finance infrastructure improvements		
National 354	Road User Charging: Use Road user charging to replace fuel duty when all vehicles become electric	Option is being progressed elsewhere	Case for Change
National 355	Roads Dedicated Lanes: Implement dedicated freight lanes/large vehicle lanes	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Case for Change
National 356	Roads Hierarchy: Development of a 'Trunk Road-Lite" Network	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 357	Roads Hierarchy: Wider use of minor public roads to include timber transport management plans as agreed with LA road departments and by other sectors on the same roads (e.g. Quarries).	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 358	Roll out Environmental education in schools to build on the recent climate emergency protests	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 359	Rolling programme of targeted Active Travel interventions: Evidence from the English Sustainable Demonstration Towns[1] suggested that the substantial investment made in relatively few locations led to significant local awareness being generated and so changes to travel choices being made. Scotland could follow a similar approach, with substantial investment in relatively few locations each year	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 360	Rolling programme of targeted Active Travel interventions: Use dismantled railway lines for footway and cycleway solutions to enhance links to communities	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stago
Rei	Social prescribing: Possibly complementing other		Stage
	approaches and probably only relevant to active travel		
	outcomes, social prescribing by health professionals can		
National	be an effective mechanism to encourage behavioural		Case for
361	change	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Support innovation to stimulate markets so that		Change
	consumers, business and industry harness the		
National	opportunities from zero emission mobility in local and		Case for
362	international markets	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Supporting measures to reduce emissions generated by		
National	the shipping sector (both vessels/boats/ferries; and port		Case for
363	infrastructure)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National		Another option better addresses the	Case for
364	Target 2025 for electrification of all transport	same problem / opportunity	Change
National	Tax incentives to promote working from home (accepting		Case for
365	that this is not available to all)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Tax incentives to reduce on-street parking and increase		Case for
366	green / blue / commercial space	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Tax out of town shopping centres, which generate high no.		Case for
367	of private car trips.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Tourism-related: Investment in facilities to manage tourism		
	or pressure points (e.g. Rural Tourism infrastructure fund		
National	already supporting toilets/carparks, etc to drive vision to		Case for
368	certain areas)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Transformative upgrade in public sector fleet vehicles,	Option does not address problems /	Case for
369	including local authority and blue light vehicles	opportunities	Change
	Transport Scotland to be the 'broker' to join up transport		
National	services and provide the technology to enable multimodal		Case for
370	journeys	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Travel Planning for Public & Private Sector: Promote,		
	enable and provide assistance to public and private		
	organisations (incl. schools, houses and businesses) to		
	implement travel planning measures. Enablers could		
	include: financial incentives; season tickets/fares loans;		
National	retrofitting vehicles; cycle parking, showering & changing		0
National	facilities; flexible working (WfH, 3 or 4 day week);	Option is sut of econe for CTDD2	Case for
371	teleconferencing facilities	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Travel Planning for Public & Private Sector: enforcement of		Case for
372	travel plans, ensuring organisations adhere to them	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Travel Planning for Public & Private Sector: Use of video		Case for
373	conferencing, for health/education (e.g. in the Highlands)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Undertake an audit existing bus and coach assets to		
National	understand if they need to be removed if not needed or		Case for
374	maintained whilst identify gaps	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Widen carriageways to 7.3 metres to allow for contraflows	Another option better addresses the	Case for
375	and increase resilience and safety especially on rural roads	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Work with police and local authorities to improve		
National	enforcement of bus passenger priorities and no parking at		Case for
376	bus stops	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Work with RTPs to ensure the forthcoming Regional		Case for
377	Transport Strategies have a strong bus component	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Work with Transport Authorities to conduct a nationwide		Case for
378	review of bus stop information	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Work with transport authorities to improve bus services,		
National	including by establishing Bus Forums in each authority		Case for
379	area	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
National 380	Workplace Facilities: assist/enable workplaces to provide changing, shower and cycle parking facilities at places of work for employees and customers	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 381	Travel plans: Implement effective travel plans at schools, workplaces and major trip attractors	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 382	E-scooter promotion: Legalise on-street use of, then promote the use of, e-scooters	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 383	Travel plans: Implement effective travel plans at schools, workplaces and major trip attractors	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 384	Car share: Significant expansion in car share use	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 385	Disincentivise unsustainable business travel: Make changes to ensure that no one receives financial benefit from driving for business	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 386	Reduce the need to travel: Encourage home working and other measures which reduce the need to travel	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 387	Workplace parking levy: Introduce WPL	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 388	Ban single occupancy car use: Restrict use of cars occupied by only one person	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 389	Financial incentives to encourage active travel: Support to purchase bikes/equipment or financial incentives to encourage active travel	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 390	Eco-driver training: Promotion of eco-driver training	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 391	Child road safety training: Provide all children with road safety training	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
National	Cycle training: Provide all school pupils and any adult that		Case for
392	wants it with training to ride a bike safely on road	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
002	Walking support: Provide every adult that wants it access		Onange
National	to support groups which enable and encourage walking,		Case for
393	cycling and wheeling	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Road space reallocation and/or removal of parking:		
National	Reduction of traffic and/or parking capacity to reduce the		Case for
394	attractiveness of car use	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Urban traffic speeds: Implement 20mph zones in urban		
	and suburban areas of Scotland's cities and towns to		
National	improve real and perceived road safety and encourage use	Another option better addresses the	Case for
395	of active modes	same problem / opportunity	Change
National	Implement more Public Service Obligations (PSOs) to		Case for
396	ensure isolated communities retain air service connectivity	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Create HIAL owned airline to supply air services in		
National	circumstances where commercial flights have been		Case for
397	withdrawn	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National			Case for
398	Reintroduce unaccompanied minor flights	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Increase number of routes and flights (e.g. Oban - Belfast;		
	direct flights from Highlands and Islands to Bristol, Exeter,		
National	Birmingham, Southampton and Luton, plus more direct		Case for
399	routes north to Scandinavia, Iceland, Faroes, other Scottish islands)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case loi Change
			<u> </u>
National	Enhance air connections between islands and mainland	Option is out of soons for STDD2	Case for
400	destinations to enable longer day trips	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Change timing of flights to enable weekend breaks away to		
National	Edinburgh, Glasgow, London (e.g. late afternoon Friday		Case for
401	out, late afternoon Sunday return)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
National 402	Air timetables need to allow better integration with inter-isle air/ferry services in the Northern Isles	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 403	Consider specific needs of disabled passengers (relating to internal air services)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 404	Check-through hold luggage on all connections including where there are different carriers	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 405	Shorter check-in times for internal flights	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 406	Replace current aircraft fleet with larger aircraft	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 407	Schools Programme to attract young people into the industry, dovetailing with university and college courses	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 408	Investing in the necessary digital infrastructure required for semi-autonomous vehicle usage	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 409	Establishing an "emergency resilience network," where public sector warehousing is introduced to hold stocks in case of supply chain issues	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 410	Reinvestigating the need for Scotland to have a European independent ferry route, such as Forsyth to Zeebrugge	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 411	Enhance Freight Transport Modelling capability in Scotland	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 412	An enhanced Scottish freight appraisal technique, putting into place the right appraisal characteristics based on recent research	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 413	Introducing ERTMS (European Railway Traffic Management System)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
National 414	Recognising the move towards semi-autonomous vehicles and implementing the required legislation for the platooning of vehicles, for example.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 415	Developing Centres of Excellence for Logistics	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Case for Change
National 416	Freight awareness training for LA planners and officers	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 417	Courses to upskill the existing workforce, related to digitalisation for example	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 418	The provision of eco-driving training - for both diesel/petrol HGV drivers, and electric	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 419	The updating of a national best practice for freight in Scotland, for operators to follow	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Case for Change
National 420	The creation of a national best practice for construction logistics in Scotland, for operators to follow, following schemes such as CLOCS	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Case for Change
National 421	Local Authorities adopting best practice through their fleets	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 422	Improved signage for HGVs in areas where safety is a concern	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Case for Change
National 423	Providing guidance on loading and unloading restrictions in urban areas, to ensure that deliveries are carried out efficiently	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 424	Working with operators to adapt delivery restrictions to enable more efficient vehicle planning, for example, the implementation of quiet delivery technology	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 425	Increasing awareness, uptake and process reform of modal shift grants across Scotland	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
	Safeguarding sites in urban areas for logistics sites,		Oldge
National	particularly within city centres where last-mile logistics is		Case for
426	required	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Altering the planning process to ensure that sites		
National	constructed alongside railways and waterways are		Case for
427	stipulated to utilise sustainable transport modes	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National			Case for
428	Safeguarding rail sites for future rail terminal opportunities	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National			Case for
429	Safeguarding wharves for water freight opportunities	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Continuously improving the access to ports by road and rail	Another option better addresses the	Case for
430	for freight	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Adding permanent chill storage facilities at Scottish		
National	Airports, to allow high value seafood/whiskey through		Case for
431	Scotland rather than LHR	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Utilising buses and coaches to provide capacity for freight		Case for
432	into rural areas	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Transport Scotland underwrite a multi-user freight train		
National	running a regular circuit along the lines of: Grangemouth >		Case for
433	Inverness > Aberdeen > Rosyth/Leith.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
National	Scope and identify monitoring process for implementing		Case for
434	CLPs	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Trialling behavioural change techniques to raise		
	awareness of the impact of next-day delivery services on		
National	the environment, and collaborating with Central		Case for
435	Government to levy on home deliveries	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
National 436	Improving efficiency in the freight sector by introducing a retimed deliveries programme, allowing for quiet, out of hours deliveries that is beneficial for the freight operator and other road users	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 437	Promoting opportunities in the logistics sector to diverse workforce, with emphasis placed on encouraging women and BAME into the industry	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 438	Collaborating with other Combined Authorities/LAs/Central Government to deliver a standardised approach to polluting vehicles	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 439	Co-ordinating with Central Government and trade associations, to provide funding, guidance on skills and increased availability of apprenticeships to promote a clear pathway into the industry.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 440	"Freight Awareness Training" for LA planning officers	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 441	Safeguarding of land use transfer points for logistics usage, particularly last mile within urban areas	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 442	Stipulating in the planning process that a minimum level of freight has to be transported by a sustainable mode, if connected to rail or water freight infrastructure, or through electric vehicles	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 443	Logistics sites above a certain size should include access to rail/water freight access, and would only be approved if there is no suitable alternative to be put in place	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 444	Collaboration with Central Government on improving regulation that governs driver's working conditions	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
National 445	Launching Skills & Apprenticeships initiatives for people coming into the sector, and pairing them with employers	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 446	The shared usage of Bus Lanes, which would allow a more reliable freight service	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Case for Change
National 447	Exploring options for the increased use of existing assets (rail, waterway, trams) for servicing and delivery activities	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 448	Be proactive in the safeguarding of wharves to allow the development of water freight sites in GM, as part of being a consultee on certain projects	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 449	Promote and facilitate the use of locker banks, click and collect and collection/return points	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 450	Programme of RDC to Rail Connected Sites identification study, land zoning, and build out – with rail connection funding package.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 451	Supportive NPF4 policy to relocate existing RDC's to Rail Connected sites (over time) to include financial penalties / incentives.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 452	Linked Strategic Freight highway enhancements to support first / last mile and transfer infrastructure provision (State Purchase / Private Sector Lease Back)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 453	Wider Water Bottling Freight Package (for export to England) – links to site identification option outlined earlier – heavy / bulk / long distance – all ideal rail freight options.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 454	To central belt – Girvan / Alloa / Cameron Bridge to bottling plants in central belt (Elderslie / Deanside) – movement by Bulk tankers	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Freight and Logistics for decision makers (Top Tier		
	Producers) – to increase awareness and convert to action		
National	the use of zero carbon rail freight to protect their supply		Case for
455	chains to / from Scotland	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Transport Scotland to continue to invest in, operate and		
National	maintain technology that helps protect the structure of our	Another option better addresses the	Case for
456	road network.	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Continue to support digital corridors and the rollout of		
	national broadband through share ducting use and		
National	reciprocal agreements as required. Tie in with Scottish		Case for
457	Government Mobile Connectivity Action Plan	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Roads Hierarchy: Commit to bringing up to specification all		
	trunk roads and provide support to enhance regionally		
	significant roads.		
	- higher quality road links between locations could reduce		
National	the cost of operating services between them. This could	Another option better addresses the	Case for
458	in turn lead to improved connectivity	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Network average speed control areas to reduce		
National	congestion/emissions, particularly around CAZs and	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
463	AQMAs	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
	Maintenance & Asset Management: Increase the resilience		
	of the Secondary Road Network, Diversionary Routes and		
National	'strengthened' local roads (e.g. HGV routes connecting to		Case for
464	Primary Industry)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
	 EVs: Enable a large-scale increase of EVs across Scotland to help support 'whole-system' energy solutions by: providing significant and distributed energy storage capacity, able to absorb intermittent loads from renewable generation; helping to integrate more micro-generation; 		
National 467	 increasing overall energy efficiency; and potentially providing a source of grid power input when required. 	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 468	EVs: introduce large scale pilots across the country, removing barriers and encouraging private motorists to use ULEVs;	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 469	EVs: Provide further support for low carbon vehicle infrastructure development and procurement. This could include: 1) increase the amount of money available in the Challenge Fund; 2) Lead/support trialling of low carbon solutions (potentially in rural areas)	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 470	EVs: Support local authorities in deploying measures that encourage adoption of EVs	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 471	EVs: Support the development of innovative EV charging hubs across Scotland	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 472	EVs: Support the increased deployment and experience of the ChargePlace Scotland Network	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 473	EVs: support the public sector in leading the way in transitioning to ULEVs, in particular local authorities in delivering low carbon public transport	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
National 474	Introduce measures to reduce visitor numbers/car based visitor numbers (Clyde & Hebridean Network)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
National 475	Consider a more balanced approach of additional capacity and demand management measures (Clyde & Hebridean Network)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
National 477	PT Accessibility, Equality & Safety: Invest in the bus fleet to improve accessibility on existing routes	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 502	Improve timetables (including increasing frequency) on the West Highland Main Line (WHML) to improve connections	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 503	Increased flexibility of rail services operating between Taynuilt and Dalmally	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 504	Increase strategic (long distance) rail services through school holiday periods	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 505	HMNB Clyde Station	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 506	Improved rail connectivity between Oban and London through the introduction of a sleeper service, either as a standalone service or linking with the Fort William to London service.	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 507	Train carriage provision on ferries for the movement of passengers and / or freight, with associated extension of rail network	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 509	Expand rail network into rural parts of Argyll & Bute	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 510	Increase the number and frequency of rail services to provide a more resilient network and providing connections to the Central Belt	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 511	Increased capacity for rail services operating between Helensburgh Central and Craigendoran	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Argyll & Bute 519b	Consolidate island services at either Port Ellen or Port Askaig.	Option being progressed or considered elsewhere (Islands Connectivity Plan)	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 519c	Remove connection to Colonsay and Oban.	Option being progressed or considered elsewhere (Islands Connectivity Plan)	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 522	Improve on-board facilities for ferry passengers, providing access for all.	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 523	Enhance Islay - Kennacraig ferry route: increase capacity for freight/improve day capacity through introduction of an overnight freight service	Option being progressed or considered elsewhere (Islands Connectivity Plan)	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 525	New pier and marshalling facility at Craignure (Mull) to provide long-term accommodation of larger vessels	Option being progressed elsewhere	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 527	New rail connection to/from Cowal linking to the WHL or rail network in Inverclyde or North Ayrshire, including fixed link or ferry crossings	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 530	New rail connection to/from Kintyre linking to Cowal, including fixed link or ferry crossing	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 532	Introduce new ferry route between Arran and Bute	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 533	Introduce new passenger/vehicle ferry service between Carradale and Arran	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 534	Introduce new small ferry service between Helensburgh and Gourock	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 535	Introduce new ferry service between Dunoon town centre and Gourock town centre	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Argyll & Bute 536	Introduce new passenger/vehicle ferry service between Lismore and Port Appin	Option being progressed or considered elsewhere (Islands Connectivity Plan)	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 537	A82 Tarbet to Inverarnan Upgrade: Single carriageway, largely on-line upgrade, between Tarbet and Inverarnan, to reduce journey times and reduce accident numbers / severity	Option being progressed elsewhere	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 539	New road link between the A82 and Cowal, including fixed link or ferry crossings	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 540	New fixed link between Cowal and Inverclyde, linking to the A78	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 541	New road link between Cowal and Bute & Bute and North Ayrshire, linking to the A78, including fixed link or ferry crossings	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 542	New road link between Cowal and Kintyre, including fixed link or ferry crossing	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 543	New road connection between the A83 (west of R&BT) and A82 (north of Ardlui) through Glen Kinglass	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 544	New road connection between the A83 (within the vicinity of Clachan) and A82 (north of Inverarnan) through Glen Fyne	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 546	New road link between Helensburgh and Cowal, including fixed link or ferry crossings	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 558	Changes to short sea shipping policy to facilitate the movement of greater volumes of freight via water	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 560	A816 Lochgilphead to Oban: Improvements focussing on removal of pinch points, improving road alignment and excessive bends.	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
	Construction of a distributor / relief road around Oban to		_
Argyll & Bute 561	reduce congestion within the town, to support development and to improve access to Oban ferry terminal	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
A manual I. O		Further and a second section of the st	Declinsinger
Argyll &	Increase and to non-trivial reads with strate sin function	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
Bute 562	Improvements to non-trunk roads with strategic function	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Argyll &	Improve direct access to Oban ferry port, including improvements to the road system and replacement Albany	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
Bute 563	Rd bridge (over the rail line)	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Argyll & Bute 565	Improve parts of the rail network prone to flooding	Option being progressed elsewhere	Preliminary Appraisal
Argyll &	Increase carriage capacity of trains, including provision for	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
Bute 566	cycles, luggage etc.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
	Integrate timetables (bus / rail / ferry / air), including: - Oban-Fort William / Fort William-Inverness bus - local bus integration with rail services		
Argyll &	- make allowances for mobility impaired passengers when	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
Bute 572	integrating services	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Argyll &			Case for
Bute 576	More competitive procurement strategy for ferry routes	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Argyll &			Case for
Bute 577	Reduce air fares	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Argyll &	Establish Oban airport as H&I hub, linking central belt,		Case for
Bute 578	islands and Inverness	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Port / Harbour Infrastructure - wave protection (breakwater)		
Argyll &	infrastructure at locations including but not limited to;	Another option better addresses the	Case for
Bute 579	Gourock Jetty, Kilcreggan Pier, Cloanaig, Dunstaffnage	same problem / opportunity	Change
	- Courses outy, Microggan Fier, Ordinary, Dunstaillage		Chunge





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
	Bay, island communities such as Mull (Fishnish), Colonsay and Gigha / Tayinloan		
A new dl. Q			Casa far
Argyll & Bute 580	Port / Harbour Infrastructure - development of mixed use	Another option better addresses the	Case for
Argyll & Bute 581	ferry / fishing infrastructure	same problem / opportunity Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 582 Argyll & Bute 583	Upgrading B class roads to A class Targeted improvements to 'other routes' (e.g. B, C and U roads) - B842 Claonaig Bridge - Replace the bridge which is a vital link in local network and key access to local ferry services - upgrade single track road to / from Colintraive to the Sandback turn off to two lanes to improve safety at blind bend on hill - timber / wind farm routes Appoint auditor for existing A83 R&BT works	Option is out of scope for STPR2 Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 584	Increase funding for island roads (recognising challenges around constructing on peat)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 585 Argyll & Bute 586	Improve road closure procedures (resulting from accidents and overnight maintenance) to minimise disruption Cable car gondola project between Dunoon and Rothesay	Option is out of scope for STPR2 Option does not address problems / opportunities	Case for Change Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 587	Safer walking / cycling routes through reduced speeds and provision of additional pedestrian / toucan crossings	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Argyll & Bute 588	Prioritisation and integration of walking and cycling links within all infrastructure improvements / developments	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 589	Reduce bus fares to increase patronage (possible extension to existing concessions)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 590	Provision of school buses for pre-school children to attend ELC Units	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 591	Improve comfort and safety of bus shelters	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 592	Extend local bus services and improve timetables (including increasing frequency) to better meet users' needs, including improving linkages with other bus services and transport modes. Examples: - 316 service (Coulport - Helensburgh), extend beyond 10pm - Lochgilphead - Oban - Between Oban and wider area - Glendaruel to Colintraive, Tighnabruaich, Strachur and Dunoon - Sunday bus service: Dunoon - Inveraray, Kintyre - In and around Dunoon, especially north and westbound e.g. Dunoon to Inveraray and beyond - Rothesay - Dunoon (via ferry) - Arrochar - Local bus to Westport Beach Kintyre - Tarbet/Arrochar to urban centres (for further Education, employment or onward travel)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 593	New bus route serving HMNB Clyde	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Argyll & Bute 594	Provide express bus link between Glasgow / Central Belt and Dunoon / Cowal via ferry	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 595	Improve reliability of trains on the West Highland Main Line (WHML) resolving issues affecting lines, such as flooding, drainage and landslips etc	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 596	Improve rolling stock provision on West Highland Main Line (WHML)	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 597	Extend rail network to the islands via fixed links	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 598	Alternatives to ferries, such as hydro foil, water taxis / buses (sea lochs) or submarines	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 599	Port / Harbour Infrastructure - improved harbour infrastructure at locations including but not limited to; Campbeltown, various locations across Mid Argyll, Kintyre and Islay, Fionaphort / Iona and Craignure Pier	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 600	Re-design the ferry network from first principles, including but not limited to governance, ownership and operation	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 601	Centralisation of ferry ownership, including on routes such as Lismore to Port Appin	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 602	Reduce ferry docking fees at locations including Gourock	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 603	Increased air services between Argyll & Bute airports and other domestic airports (Glasgow, Western isles)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 604	Bring air services together to stimulate competition offering new routes	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change



Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Increase air service provision on routes including:		
	- Edinburgh / Glasgow to Oban (link to Barra)		
	- Campbeltown - Glasgow (better aircraft to improve		
	reliability)		
	- Coll - Glasgow		
	- Colonsay - Glasgow		
Argyll &	- Islay - Edinburgh (leaving time for passengers' onward		Case for
Bute 605	journey to Jura)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Increase air service provision on routes including:		
	- Edinburgh / Glasgow to Oban (link to Barra)		
	- Campbeltown - Glasgow (better aircraft to improve		
	reliability)		
	- Coll - Glasgow		
	- Colonsay - Glasgow		
Argyll &	- Islay - Edinburgh (leaving time for passengers' onward		Case for
Bute 606	journey to Jura)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Increase air service provision on routes including:		
	- Edinburgh / Glasgow to Oban (link to Barra)		
	- Campbeltown - Glasgow (better aircraft to improve		
	reliability)		
	- Coll - Glasgow		
	- Colonsay - Glasgow		
Argyll &	- Islay - Edinburgh (leaving time for passengers' onward		Case for
Bute 607	journey to Jura)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
	Not Retained	Stage
57		
		Case for
	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
5,		
		Case for
	Option is out of scope for STPP2	Change
		Clase for
	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
		Change
		Case for
	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Another option better addresses the	Case for
Bute)	•	Change
		Case for
	•	Change
	Option DescriptionIncrease air service provision on routes including:- Edinburgh / Glasgow to Oban (link to Barra)- Campbeltown - Glasgow (better aircraft to improve reliability)- Coll - Glasgow- Colonsay - Glasgow- Islay - Edinburgh (leaving time for passengers' onward journey to Jura)Increase air service provision on routes including:- Edinburgh / Glasgow to Oban (link to Barra)- Campbeltown - Glasgow (better aircraft to improve reliability)- Coll - Glasgow- Campbeltown - Glasgow (better aircraft to improve reliability)- Colonsay - Glasgow- Stay - Edinburgh (leaving time for passengers' onward	Option DescriptionNot RetainedIncrease air service provision on routes including: - Campbeltown - Glasgow (better aircraft to improve reliability) - Coll - Glasgow - Colonsay - Glasgow - Islay - Edinburgh (leaving time for passengers' onward journey to Jura)Option is out of scope for STPR2Increase air service provision on routes including: - Edinburgh / Glasgow to Oban (link to Barra) - Campbeltown - Glasgow (better aircraft to improve reliability)Option is out of scope for STPR2Increase air service provision on routes including: - Edinburgh / Glasgow to Oban (link to Barra) - Campbeltown - Glasgow (better aircraft to improve reliability)Option is out of scope for STPR2- Campbeltown - Glasgow - Colonsay - Glasgow - Colonsay - Glasgow - Colonsay - Glasgow - Scolonsay - Glasgow - Islay - Edinburgh (leaving time for passengers' onward journey to Jura)Option is out of scope for STPR2Develop Machrihanish air base to encourage inward investmentOption is out of scope for STPR2Consider the suitability and application of electric planes serving routes linking A&B and other domestic airports, in- line with Scottish Government commitments to establish the Highlands & Islands as the world's first net-zero aviation region by 2040Option is out of scope for STPR2Replace ferries with fixed links including, but not limited to; Portavadie to Tarbert, Colintraive to Rhubodach (Cowal to Bute)Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunityUpgrade trunk roads to DMRB standard (A82, A83, A85 & Another option better addresses theAnother option better addresses the





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Argyll & Bute 614	Dual A82 between Balloch and Tarbet to reduce frustration and accidents numbers / severity	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 615	Targeted improvement to protect non trunk roads (e.g. A816, B833) from coastal erosion and / or flooding	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 616	Targeted safety schemes on non trunk roads (A815, A816 & B833)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 617	Upgrade non-trunk roads (A815, A816, A846 & A848) to trunk road standard	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 618	Road infrastructure provision for new developments	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change

Jacobs AECOM



Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Increase funding and improve allocation		
	- better balance of funding between non trunk roads and		
	trunk roads / motorways		
	- lobby for a revision of the GAE distribution criteria to		
	ensure that areas of sparse population are better financed to maintain their high mileages of rural road networks		
	- similar level of investment in upgrading the primary route		
	network in Argyll as is invested in Central Belt and East		
	Coast		
	- allow greater focus on local 'minor' road network		
	- additional funding allocated to local authorities for the		
	road network to be brought up to an acceptable standard		
	- adopt 'new' trunk roads and spend SG money on them,		
	with A&BC money spent on other roads (e.g. A826) - application of funding to improve rural roads affected by		
	forest haulage operations, with community consultation in		
	affected areas to ensure that all issues are identified and		
	addressed		
Argyll &	- more money spent on the island roads to cope with the		Case for
Bute 619	increase in HGV and tourist vehicles	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Road Hierarchy Changes		
	- Change the specification of some roads so that		
	Scandinavian water bound (forest type) roads are		
Argyll &	acceptable minor roads	Option is suit of asons for CTDD2	Case for
Bute 620	- Roads taken out of the hands of local council	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Improve maintenance of trunk roads to reduce disruption		
	- clear vegetation		Casa far
Argyll & Bute 621	- improve surfacing	Option is out of scope for STPP2	Case for
Dule 02 I	- improve drainage	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Argyll & Bute 622	Improve quality of road repairs to extend life and reduce overall disruption	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 623	Targeted maintenance improvements to reduce accidents - Provide more deer fencing to reduce strikes - Improve road surface / drainage	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
	 Road improvements on islands New road on Kerrera to connect the north and south ends of the island (removing requirement for 2 separate ferry services to the island) New bridge on the A849 at Pennyghael, Mull (to ensure continued connectivity to / from Iona) Replace the B844 Kilninver Bridge (to ensure continued reliable road link to / from Luing / Seil B99 / Easdale islands) 		
Argyll & Bute 624	- Road improvements on Mull and Islay (removal of single track sections)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
	Road improvements on islands - New road on Kerrera to connect the north and south ends of the island (removing requirement for 2 separate ferry services to the island) - New bridge on the A849 at Pennyghael, Mull (to ensure continued connectivity to / from Iona) - Replace the B844 Kilninver Bridge (to ensure continued reliable road link to / from Luing / Seil B99 / Easdale islands)		
Argyll & Bute 625	- Road improvements on Mull and Islay (removal of single track sections)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Road improvements on islands		
	- New road on Kerrera to connect the north and south ends		
	of the island (removing requirement for 2 separate ferry		
	services to the island)		
	- New bridge on the A849 at Pennyghael, Mull (to ensure continued connectivity to / from Iona)		
	- Replace the B844 Kilninver Bridge (to ensure continued		
	reliable road link to / from Luing / Seil B99 / Easdale		
	islands)		
Argyll &	- Road improvements on Mull and Islay (removal of single		Case for
Bute 626	track sections)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Road improvements on islands		
	- New road on Kerrera to connect the north and south ends		
	of the island (removing requirement for 2 separate ferry		
	services to the island) - New bridge on the A849 at Pennyghael, Mull (to ensure		
	continued connectivity to / from Iona)		
	- Replace the B844 Kilninver Bridge (to ensure continued		
	reliable road link to / from Luing / Seil B99 / Easdale		
	islands)		
Argyll &	- Road improvements on Mull and Islay (removal of single		Case for
Bute 627	track sections)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Argyll &			Case for
Bute 628	Introduce driver education initiatives	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Argyll &	Introduce one way system for motorised vehicles around		Case for
Bute 629	town centres	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
م برمیر <u>ال</u>	Improve digital connectivity (broadband and mobile) across		Casa far
Argyll & Bute 630	the region. Geographically specific examples include north of Dunoon	Option is out of soons for STDD2	Case for
		Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option	Ontion Decovirtion	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage Case for
Argyll & Bute 631	Expand hus notwork into rural parts of Arayll & Ruta	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case loi Change
Dule 031	Expand bus network into rural parts of Argyll & Bute Increase the number and frequency of bus services to		Change
	provide a more resilient network, connecting all towns		
Argyll &	within Argyll & Bute and providing connections to the		Case for
Bute 632	Central Belt	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Argyll &	Increase strategic (long distance) bus services through		Case for
Bute 633	school holiday periods	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Dule 033	Develop electric cycle charging network and storage		Change
	facilities at key transport interchanges (i.e. bus and rail		
Argyll &	stations and ferry ports) to facilitate their use for shorter,	Another option better addresses the	Case for
Bute 634	everyday journeys to key attractors	same problem / opportunity	Change
Argyll &	More interaction between delivery authorities, such as		Case for
Bute 635	Local Authority / SUStrans / HITRANS	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Argyll &			Case for
Bute 636	Improve and better maintain roads / footpaths	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Argyll &		Option does not address problems /	Case for
Bute 637	Provision of improved / new toilet facilities on major routes	opportunities	Change
Argyll &			Case for
Bute 638	Enforcement of timber traffic forest road network usage	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Argyll &		Option is being progressed	Case for
Bute 639	Increase grant support for coastal freight	elsewhere	Change
Argyll &	Enforce on-pavement parking ban and parking on cycle		Case for
Bute 640	lanes	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Government to help promote 'eco' behaviours, this could		
Argyll &	include developing an education initiative promoting	Option is being progressed	Case for
Bute 641	sustainable modes of transport to future generations	elsewhere	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Improve funding structures / mechanisms, including:		
	- Ring-fencing council transport budgets		
	- Streamlining (fewer challenge funds for infrastructure,		
	more funding direct to local authorities, consistency in who		
Argyll &	provides services)		Case for
Bute 642	- Island Authority for Fairer Funding	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Argyll &	Apply RET to Dunoon to Gourock ferry service (Western		Case for
Bute 643	Ferries)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Argyll &			Case for
Bute 644	Reduce car parking prices (in towns and rural areas)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Increase funding for:		
	- addressing impacts of RET on transport network		
	- local authorities to meet local / non trunk road needs (e.g.		
	challenges around constructing on peat)		
	- joint funding for charging points from windfarm trusts /		a (
Argyll &	hydro schemes		Case for
Bute 645	- rail improvements	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Provision of cluster employment hot desks in local centres		o (
Argyll &	to reduce need for longer commutes and home working		Case for
Bute 646	support	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Argyll &	Provision of moving platforms instead of lifts / stairs where	Option does not address problems /	Case for
Bute 647	applicable	opportunities	Change
Argyll &	Utilise locally generated renewable energy to power		Case for
Bute 648	transport systems	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	B836/A8003/B8000 Road Upgrade Dunoon – Colintraive –		
Argyll &	Portavadie: Improve key cross Cowal routes to 'A' class		Case for
Bute 649	standard, including widening and improved road alignment	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Argyll & Bute 650	Targeted road improvements - Mull: Improvements to key routes on Mull, including: - widening of the A848 between Salen and Tobermory - new bridge on the A849 at Pennyghael, Mull (to ensure continued connectivity to / from Iona)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 651	Targeted road improvements - Islay: Improvements to key routes on Islay, including: - removal of single track sections on routes accessing ports / harbours	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 652	Targeted road improvements - Bute: Improvements to key routes on Bute, including: - upgrades to routes accessing ports / harbours	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 653	Fixed crossing points between mainland & Mull, mainland & Jura and Jura & Islay	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 654	Fixed crossing points between mainland & Mull, mainland & Jura and Jura & Islay	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 655	Improvements to the road system and replacement bridge improving flow of traffic to/from Oban port	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 656	Replacement of railway tracks with tramline tracks to allow ease of access for lorries entering /leaving Oban port	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 657	Consider new freight only ferry routes, including potential for overnight freight services in Argyll and Bute	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 661	Upgrade detour route for A82 closure	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 662	Increase comfort and capacity on buses, including provision for cycles, luggage etc.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Argyll & Bute 663	Improve provision for impaired mobility passengers (including enforcement) on PT, Ferries and at Ferry Terminals	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 664 Argyll &	Consider the suitability and application of alternative traction technologies and / or electrification on the rail network within A&B, in-line with Scottish Government commitments to decarbonise the rail network by 2035. Improvements to non-trunk roads that are designated	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change Case for
Bute 666 Argyll & Bute 667	diversion routes Improve access to Oban transport interchange via A85	Option is out of scope for STPR2 Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 668	Use of low carbon (i.e. electric) distribution vans within key town boundaries	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Argyll & Bute 669	Enhance Ardrossan - Campbeltown ferry route improve vessels, reliability and resilience	Option being progressed or considered elsewhere (Islands Connectivity Plan)	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 678	Improve accessibility of bikes on buses in the region (i.e. better cycle storage and opportunities to book in advance e.g. using an app)	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 679	Increase cycle storage on trains	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 680	Enhance Arran - Ardrossan ferry route: increase capacity for bicycles	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 701	Reduce number of stops for buses across the region to reduce journey times and encourage people to walk	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 708	Improved east-west rail connections within Ayrshire (e.g. direct services between Kilmarnock, Ardrossan and Largs)	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
	and north-south rail connections within Ayrshire (e.g. direct services between Largs-Ayr)		
Ayrshire & Arran 712 Ayrshire &	Dual the rail line south of Ayr	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary Appraisal Preliminary
Arran 715	Increase frequency of trains south of Ayr & Kilmarnock	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 716	Half-hourly trains with an increased number of carriages operating from Glasgow to Ardrossan South Beach and then splitting for Ardrossan Harbour and Largs Ardrossan-Largs rail frequency improved to half-hourly.	Option sifted out based on deliverability criteria	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 718	Re-open Ayr and Dalmellington rail link with the introduction of steam trains to support tourism.	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
	Short new rail curve from Drybridge to Gailes (opening up options for an intra-Ayrshire rail network) e.g. some Glasgow-Kilmarnock services extended via Drybridge and on via Irvine to Ardrossan OR back to Glasgow via Kilwinning – such trains would reverse at Kilmarnock station or utilise an alternative route (partly still in use) via		
Ayrshire & Arran 719	east side of Kilmarnock to Riccarton and Gatehead – suitable new stations included.	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 720	Reopen Ayr - Mauchline branch line for passenger services.	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 721	New Rail Line from Lugton to Kilwinning	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 722	Re-open former Cumnock - Ochiltree - Drongan - Annbank - Ayr railway	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 723	Fill in the rail link between Largs (Northbound) to Wemyss Bay centre	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Ayrshire &		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
Arran 724	Mauchline Station	performance	Appraisal
Ayrshire &		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
Arran 725	Ardrossan North Station	performance	Appraisal
Ayrshire &		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
Arran 726	Largs Marina Station	performance	Appraisal
Ayrshire &		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
Arran 727	Cumnock Station	performance	Appraisal
Ayrshire &		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
Arran 728	Pinwherry Station	performance	Appraisal
Ayrshire &		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
Arran 729	Ayr South Station	performance	Appraisal
Ayrshire &		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
Arran 730	Kilmarnock North West Station	performance	Appraisal
Ayrshire &		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
Arran 731	Kilmarnock East Station	performance	Appraisal
Ayrshire &		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
Arran 732	Kilmarnock South Station	performance	Appraisal
Ayrshire &		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
Arran 733	Drybridge Station	performance	Appraisal
Ayrshire &		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
Arran 734	Hurlford Station	performance	Appraisal
Ayrshire &	Upgrades to train carriages on trains between Glasgow	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
Arran 735	and Kilmarnock.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Ayrshire &		Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
Arran 737	Increase Park and Ride capacity (Ayr Station)	opportunities	Appraisal
Ayrshire &		Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
Arran 740	Increase parking spaces at Kilwinning rail Station	opportunities	Appraisal





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Ayrshire &		Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
Arran 741	Increase parking spaces at Auchinleck rail Station	opportunities	Appraisal
Ayrshire &	Improve ferry access for persons with reduced mobility	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
Arran 748	(e.g. trolley for luggage)	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 749	Enhance Cumbrae - Largs ferry route: increase capacity	Option being progressed or considered elsewhere (Islands Connectivity Plan)	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 750	Enhance Arran - Ardrossan ferry route: increase frequency	Option being progressed or considered elsewhere (Islands Connectivity Plan)	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 751	Enhance Cumbrae - Largs ferry route: increase frequency	Option being progressed or considered elsewhere (Islands Connectivity Plan)	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 753	Enhance Arran - Ardrossan ferry route: improve Brodick ferry terminal to create more shelter and improve ferry reliability	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 754	New passenger terminal on East Pier at Troon to increase resilience of Arran to mainland corridor.	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 755	Introduce new ferry route between Cumbrae and Bute: Largs - Millport - Kilchattan Bay (Bute)	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 756	Introduce new ferry route between Troon and Arran	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 775	Reallocate road space to cycle paths and wider pavements on the trunk road network around Ayr, Troon and Prestwick	Option sifted out based on deliverability criteria	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 776	Development of HGV /Large Vehicle Lanes (e.g. new priority and utilising existing bus lanes)	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 779	Development and promotion of the Timber Transport Network across the region, including use of roads installed to access wind farm sites	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Ayrshire &		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
Arran 783	Electronic timetables at all bus stops across Ayrshire.	performance	Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 785	Improvement of Hunterston rail provision e.g. reopen disused rail line to facilitate access to Hunterston Port (to improve north/south connectivity and increase rail freight)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
		•	
Ayrshire &	Increased investment in island road infrastructure,	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
Arran 788	including A841 on Arran.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Ayrshire &	Rail realignment at Saltcoats to mitigate impact of rising		Preliminary
Arran 790	sea levels	Option being progressed elsewhere	Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 797	Development of new harbour facility at Ardrossan (new linkspan, quay improvements, terminal building, passenger access system, car parking and marshalling area)	Option being progressed elsewhere	Preliminary Appraisal
	Enhance Cumbrae - Largs route: upgrade marshalling and	Option being progressed or	
Ayrshire &	queueing arrangements at both terminals to ease pressure	considered elsewhere (Islands	Preliminary
Arran 798	associated with RET/demand growth	Connectivity Plan)	Appraisal
Ayrshire &		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
Arran 800	Information/signage on available cycle storage on trains.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Ayrshire & Arran 805	Pennyburn Roundabout (A78/A738) Improvements e.g. to ensure service reliability for bus routes	Option being progressed or considered elsewhere (Bus Partnership Fund)	Preliminary Appraisal
Ayrshire &	Better bus facilities for wheelchair users (improved bus	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
Arran 806	ramps)	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Ayrshire &	Additional EV and E-Bike Charge Points across the region	Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 807	(including roadside laybys).	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 808	Make it possible to book bikes onto ferries in advance.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &		Option does not address problems /	Case for
Arran 809	Promote use of Park & Ride sites for major events	opportunities	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Ayrshire &		Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 810	Larger park and ride parking facilities across the region	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &	Year round ferry service for isolated communities	Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 811	(Ardrossan to Campbeltown)	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire & Arran 812	Review of RET to maximise benefits for island communities, e.g. reserved spaces and review of visitor fares during peak season	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Ayrshire & Arran 813	Upgrade A760 from A737 to A78	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Ayrshire & Arran 814	Upgrade A714 (improve carriageway standard, realignment, straightening)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Ayrshire & Arran 815	Reduce size of ferries between Ardrossan and Brodick (to aid docking?)	Option is being progressed elsewhere	Case for Change
Ayrshire & Arran 816	New Ardrossan - Arran ferries to improve reliability.	Option is being progressed elsewhere	Case for Change
Ayrshire & Arran 817	Replacement ferry found from worldwide search to fill the gap before Glen Sannox is completed.	Option is being progressed elsewhere	Case for Change
Ayrshire & Arran 818	Reinstate ferry link between Troon and Northern Ireland	Option sifted out based on deliverability criteria	Case for Change
Ayrshire & Arran 819	Smaller electric buses for rural areas (South Ayrshire)	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Ayrshire & Arran 820	Introduction of short sections of new (or converted) road for exclusive use of automated vehicles.	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Ayrshire &		Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 821	Promotion of cycle-based tourism in the region	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &		Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 822	Deployment of traffic free areas to encourage Active Travel	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &		Option does not address problems /	Case for
Arran 823	Bikes to be banned from busy commuting trains	opportunities	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Ayrshire &	Tourist bus from the ports to Stranraer, which integrates		Case for
Arran 824	with rail services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Development of more public transport services through / at		Case for
Arran 825	Prestwick Airport.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Improved Public Transport Service from key locations in		Case for
Arran 826	the region to Largs	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 827	Enforcement of priority seating on public transport.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 828	Cheaper/subsidised bus fares for all users	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire & Arran 829	Review of comparative costs of bus transport (e.g. cost per mile on bus routes) with a view to introducing an element of standardisation	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Ayrshire &	Ayrshire inter-connected core bus route network with half-		Case for
Arran 830	hourly frequency	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Glasgow-Kilmarnock half-hourly bus service extended		Case for
Arran 831	hourly to Dumfries and Carlisle.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Increase in the number of bus services between North and		Case for
Arran 832	South Ayrshire.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 833	More frequent buses (Garnock valley)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Improve frequency of Sunday buses, especially in rural		Case for
Arran 834	areas.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 835	Introduce new bus services on the Dalry bypass.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Increase bus service frequency on Arran with particular		Case for
Arran 836	focus on the peak summer period	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option	Outline Description	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Ayrshire &	Extend the bus route between Ayr and New Cumnock to		Case for
Arran 837	Kirkconnel.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Reintroduction of direct bus services between Cumnock		Case for
Arran 838	Valley and Glasgow	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Integrate or provide direct bus services from South		Case for
Arran 839	Ayrshire to Ayr Hospital.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	A reformed Ayrshire bus network with primary routes		
Ayrshire &	having a daytime frequency of every 15 minutes with		Case for
Arran 840	subsidiary routes having half-hourly frequency	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 841	Express bus between Prestwick and Kilmarnock	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 842	Express bus stop for Fenwick	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 843	Free bus travel at all times for school age children.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Improve frequency and connectivity of buses to key		Case for
Arran 844	centres (e.g. employment sites and health centres)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &		Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 845	Development of Ayrshire wide Community Transport	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &	High speed rail services from Ayr to Edinburgh via	Option sifted out based on	Case for
Arran 846	Glasgow and Carstairs.	deliverability criteria	Change
Ayrshire &		Option does not address problems /	Case for
Arran 847	Light Rail Network between Ayrshire and Glasgow	opportunities	Change
Ayrshire &		Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 848	New Rail Line (Pinwherry to Cairnryan)	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &	Platform alterations to permit 7 or 8 coach trains on main	Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 849	Glasgow-Ayrshire services.	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Ayrshire &	Increase frequency of trains south of Ayr and south of	Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 850	Kilmarnock	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &		Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 851	Half-hourly rail service from Largs to Glasgow	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &	Extend half-hourly Glasgow-Ayr service running through to	Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 852	Girvan	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &	Increased train frequency between Kilmarnock and	Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 853	Auchinleck	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &	Ardrossan-Largs rail infrastructure improvements (double	Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 854	tracking).	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &	Redevelopment of brownfield site at Killoch to develop a		Case for
Arran 855	green refit site for rail stock	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 856	Reduced fares on trains	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &		Option is being progressed	Case for
Arran 857	Investment in ferry replacement programme	elsewhere	Change
	Review of RET to maximise benefits for island		
Ayrshire &	communities, e.g. reserved spaces and review of visitor		Case for
Arran 858	fares during peak season	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Improved connections to i3 Enterprise area by road, public		
Ayrshire &	transport and active travel e.g. new path networks to Irvine		Case for
Arran 859	and public transport halts	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Delay of bus departures when there is a delay in rail		Case for
Arran 860	service due to greater flexibility of bus than rail	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Focus on improving integrated transport in smaller		Ĭ
Ayrshire &	towns/rural areas - e.g. better bus provision to connect with	Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 861	railways and local services.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 862	Free car parking at Ardrossan South Beach rail station.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 863	Parking charges at station car parks.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Upgrade A70 (improve carriageway standard, realignment,		Case for
Arran 864	straightening)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Upgrade A71 (improve carriageway standard, realignment,		Case for
Arran 865	straightening)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Upgrade A736 (improve carriageway standard,		Case for
Arran 866	realignment, straightening)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &		Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 867	A737 Beith Bypass Improvements	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &		Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 868	Full dualling of the A737	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &		Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 869	Dual A76 between Mauchline and Kilmarnock	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &		Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 870	Full Dualling of the A76 between Kilmarnock and Dumfries	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &		Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 871	Full Dualling of the A77 between Ayr and Stranraer	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &		Option does not address problems /	Case for
Arran 872	Upgrade A77 to motorway standard as far as Prestwick	opportunities	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 873	Resurface A77	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &		Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 874	Full dualling of the A78 north of Ardrossan	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Tourist route improvements (arising from the promotion		
Ayrshire &	and development of the Coig which will result in increased		Case for
Arran 875	usage of roads in North Ayrshire)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &		Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 876	Fixed link to Arran	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
	Upgrade B714 (carriageway standard, realignment,		Oldgo
Ayrshire &	straightening, widening, flattening, connection to Dalry		Case for
Arran 877	Bypass)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	A70 Bypass (Auchinleck / Cumnock) from Ochiltree via		Case for
Arran 878	north of Auchinleck to join present A70 just east of Lugar	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 879	A71 Bypass (Newmilns)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 880	Full dualling of A70 between Ayr and M74 (via Cumnock)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 881	Full dualling of A71 between Kilmarnock and M74	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 882	Fixed link (tunnel or bridge) to Northern Ireland	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &		Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 883	New road from Dalry bypass to Kilwinning	same problem / opportunity	Change
		Option sifted out due to poor	
Ayrshire &	Kilmarnock Southern Orbital (similar to Glasgow Southern	performance against transport	Case for
Arran 884	Orbital in East Kilbride)	planning objectives / sifting criteria	Change
Ayrshire &		Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 885	Motorway from Glasgow to Stranraer	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &	Improvements to road link from south end of Dalry Bypass		Case for
Arran 886	towards the Three Towns	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Improvements to road link from south end of Dalry Bypass		Case for
Arran 887	towards West Kilbride/Hunterston	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Increased enforcement of parking restrictions, particularly		Case for
Arran 888	abuse of blue badge use.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Incentives for small businesses that set aside one or two		Case for
Arran 889	lift share spaces in their car parks through the week.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
7 11 211 009	וות סומוט סףמטפס ווז נוופון טמו אמותס נוווטעטוו נוול שלכה.		Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 890	Close Prestwick Airport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Increased range of destinations from Glasgow Prestwick		Case for
Arran 891	Airport.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 892	Higher taxation of air travel to and from Scotland.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Increased revenue and capital funding for local roads &		Case for
Arran 893	pavements.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 894	Increased revenue and capital funding for rail	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 895	Increased revenue and capital funding for bus	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 896	Increased revenue and capital funding for DRT	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &			Case for
Arran 897	Increased revenue and capital funding for active travel	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Reduce the ringfencing of funding for local authorities		Case for
Arran 898	allowing more flexibility in how funds are spent	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Increased investment in high quality interchange at key	Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 899	locations	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &	Government scheme to encourage purchase of electric	Option is being progressed	Case for
Arran 900	vehicles	elsewhere	Change
Ayrshire &	Funding for employers to improve shower and changing	Another option better addresses the	Case for
Arran 901	facilities for staff who cycle to work	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Review of governance arrangements for the operation and		
Ayrshire &	maintenance of trunk and local roads to increase		Case for
Arran 902	efficiencies e.g. increase partnership working.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Public transport in public control/ownership (either by Local		Case for
Arran 903	Authority or Scottish Government)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
711111 300			Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
NEI	Publicity for public transport networks should be improved	Not Retained	Slage
Ayrshire &	with a stronger focus on routes with a half-hourly, or better,	Another option bottor addresses the	Case for
Arran 904		Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Change
Anan 904	frequency		Change
Aurobiro 8	Increased communication and awareness raising on		Case for
Ayrshire & Arran 905	planned road works and other planned changes, for all	Option is out of soons for STDD2	
	USERS	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change Case for
Ayrshire &	Increased printing and distribution of bus timetables and	Another option better addresses the	
Arran 906	maps.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Ayrshire &	Install "Kannan Distance" simpler and the AZC	Ontion is suit of some for OTDDO	Case for
Arran 907	Install "Keep your Distance" signage on the A76	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Rural homes should not be constructed close to timber		Case for
Arran 908	logging sites.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &		Option sifted out based on	Case for
Arran 909	Ayrshire - Ireland / Troon - Dublin ferry route	deliverability criteria	Change
Ayrshire &	Free shuttle bus service between port and Troon railway		Case for
Arran 910	station	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Ayrshire &	Smaller bus vehicles on Arran for routes with low		Case for
Arran 912	patronage.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Extension of Borders Railway Services: Link Borders		
	Railway and Fife Circle, providing interchange at		
Borders	Edinburgh Gateway; West Edinburgh; and potential future	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
913	link to Glasgow	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Borders	Borders Railway Extension - South/West: Extend the	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
914	Borders Railway to Hawick and / or Carlisle	performance	Appraisal
	Borders Railway Extension - South/East: Extend the		
Borders	Borders Railway towards East Coast Main Line (ECML) via	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
915	Berwick-upon-Tweed	performance	Appraisal
Borders	New Rail Stations: New rail stations on the existing	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
916	Borders Railway	performance	Appraisal





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
	Increase Bus Services to Strategic Health Service Facilities [to progress without revenue funding]: Increase bus service provision between Scottish Borders and Borders General		
Borders 918	Hospital and other strategic health facilities [e.g. Edinburgh Royal Infirmary]	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Borders 919	Express Bus Services [to progress without revenue funding]: Provision of express bus services to key external markets (Edinburgh, Newcastle and Carlisle, including airports)	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Borders 920	East-West Bus Services [to progress without revenue funding]: Increase number and frequency of east-west bus services, including extending timetable into evening	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Borders 927	Freight Route: Implement a freight route signage strategy, including the provision of specific real time Satnav route information	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Borders 928	Develop Forestry Route Network: Improve network of internal forestry tracks	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Borders 928a	Develop Forestry Route Network: Improve connections to roads and railway, including 'low-tech' timber pickup facilities	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Borders 930	Enhanced Rail Services: Increase the frequency, capacity and service quality of the existing Borders Railway [e.g. service capacity, bike storage, Wi-Fi, reliability and punctuality]	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Borders 933	Upgrade A1 to Dual Carriageway	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 934	Additional bus services (East/West) - Increase bus services from Peebles to Berwick corridor (east/west link)	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Borders	Borders Railway Extension (e.g. Hawick, Carlisle, Berwick-	Another option better addresses the	Case for
935	upon-Tweed)	same problem / opportunity	Change
Borders 936	Improve east/west movement in the Scottish Borders as currently travel in the area is focused on north/south movement e.g. A68, A7 etc.	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 937	Transport infrastructure improvements in Scottish Borders (to encourage development)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Borders 938	Widening of A68 from Pathhead to Tynehead	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 939	Selkirk Bypass	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 940	Express bus services (Borders to Carlisle)	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 941	Improvements to Borders Railway (e.g. double tracking)	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 942	Borders bus network connecting towns and from towns to Edinburgh, Carlisle, Newcastle	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 943	Introduce timber pickup facilities so reduce HGV movements on non trunk roads	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 944	Improve service quality of Borders Railway [e.g. service capacity, bike storage, Wi-Fi, reliability and punctuality]	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 945	New rail stations on existing Borders Railway	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 946	Hawick Bypass	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Case for Change
Borders 947	Galashiels Bypass	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 948	Lauder Bypass	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Borders		Another option better addresses the	Case for
949	Langholm Bypass	same problem / opportunity	Change
Borders		Another option better addresses the	Case for
950	A7 Dualling	same problem / opportunity	Change
Borders		Another option better addresses the	Case for
951	A7 Improvements	same problem / opportunity	Change
Borders		Another option better addresses the	Case for
952	A68 Improvements	same problem / opportunity	Change
Borders		Another option better addresses the	Case for
953	A68 Dualling	same problem / opportunity	Change
Borders		Another option better addresses the	Case for
954	A698 Improvements	same problem / opportunity	Change
Borders		Another option better addresses the	Case for
955	A699 Improvements	same problem / opportunity	Change
Borders		Another option better addresses the	Case for
956	A703 Improvements	same problem / opportunity	Change
Borders		Another option better addresses the	Case for
957	Improve A697 linking Scottish Borders to Northumberland	same problem / opportunity	Change
Borders		Another option better addresses the	Case for
958	Improvements to A72 at Peebles	same problem / opportunity	Change
Borders		Another option better addresses the	Case for
959	Improvements to the A7 south of Galashiels	same problem / opportunity	Change
Borders	Improving east-west links such as on the A72 in	Another option better addresses the	Case for
960	Tweeddale	same problem / opportunity	Change
Borders			Case for
961	New Road Bridge in Peebles	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Borders		Another option better addresses the	Case for
962	Burnmouth Rail Station	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Borders 963	Electrification1 - Extend electrification of rail network (e.g. Borders Railway, Edinburgh South Suburban Line)	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 964	Provide improved public transport links between the Scottish Borders and the City of Edinburgh.	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 965	Introduce more carriages on Borders Railway	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 966	Additional bus services (airport) - Bus services from wider region to Edinburgh Airport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Borders 967	A re-opened railway line from Edinburgh to Peebles to Innerleithen to Tweedbank. Build tunnels.	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 968	A7 route improvements (Partial dualling, Overtaking lanes, Selkirk Bypass)	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 969	A68 route improvements (Partial dualling, Overtaking lanes, Soutra-Oxton improvements)	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 970	East West Road Improvement Programme	Option sifted out due to poor performance against transport planning objectives / sifting criteria	Case for Change
Borders 971	Improve roads from Peebles to Berwick corridor (east/west link)	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Borders 972	The capacity, quality and cost of the Borders railway should be improved.	Option sifted out due to poor performance against transport planning objectives / sifting criteria	Case for Change
Borders 973	Secondary Network Safety Measures: Package of safety measures and improvements to secondary road network performing strategic function	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Borders 974	Burnmouth Rail Station	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Case for Change





Option	Ontion Decemention	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East		Option being progressed or	
Scotland	Bus Priority Corridors (Edinburgh arterial routes, East	considered elsewhere (Bus	Preliminary
988	Lothian, Ballingry-Rosyth, A8-A89, A71)	Partnership Fund)	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East		Option being progressed or	
Scotland	Bus Rapid Transit (e.g. Edinburgh to St Andrews,	considered elsewhere (Bus	Preliminary
989	Dunfermline)	Partnership Fund)	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Improved north/south rail connections Livingston/Bridges/	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
991	Fife	performance	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Extend North Berwick platform to accommodate 8-carriage	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
995	trains, therefore increasing capacity on the ECML	performance	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
997	Extend platforms at Longniddry and Prestonpans	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Commuter service on borders railway to Gorebridge only.	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1005	Increase capacity in between existing services	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Provide through train services beyond Edinburgh to	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1006	destinations like Bathgate	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	High speed railway line, in phases, within Scotland.		
Scotland	Includes from Glasgow to Edinburgh, Aberdeen to Dundee	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1009	and Carstairs through the Borders towards Newcastle	performance	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1010	Re-open Haddington branch line and station	performance	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Re-opening of the Kincardine Line connecting Dunfermline		
Scotland	to Alloa, with potential for new intermediate stations at	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1011	Kincardine, High Valleyfield and Cairneyhill.	performance	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1013	Halbeath / Inverkeithing rail spur	performance	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1014	Blindwells Station	performance	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1015a	Oudenarde Station	performance	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1016	Halbeath P&R Station	performance	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1017	Newburgh Station	performance	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1018	Kirkliston Station	performance	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1020	Kirkcaldy East Rail Halt	performance	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1022	Integrated timetables for bus/rail journeys	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Increase provision at existing Park and Ride sites	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1023	(Ferrytoll, Halbeath, Ingliston, Inverkeithing, Hermiston)	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South	Increase/Free parking at rail stations (Fife, Longniddry,		
East	Prestonpans, Musselburgh, Wallyford, Dalgety Bay,		
Scotland	Burntisland, Inverkeithing, Dunfermline Queen Margaret,	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1025	West Calder)	opportunities	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Create new public transport corridor connecting Penicuik to	Option being progressed or	
Scotland	Eskbank (via old railway line) with hub at Eskbank Railway	considered elsewhere (Bus	Preliminary
1028	station	Partnership Fund)	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option sifted out based on	Preliminary
1029	Introduce a rail service to Penicuik extending to Peebles	deliverability criteria	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Improved public transport links to the M90 at Masterton		
Scotland	and Admiralty Junctions, along the A823(M), A985 and	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1030	A921.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Improve public transport connections between Gogar	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1031	Roundabout and Maybury Junction.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Improve public transport connections westbound along A90	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1032	in Edinburgh on Hillhouse Road.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Reinstate passenger/freight RoRo service between Rosyth	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1034	and Europe	performance	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Create new ferry route between South Fife and Edinburgh	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1035	(commuter ferry/hovercraft)	opportunities	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1061	M8 extension (link) to Edinburgh Airport	performance	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1066	New road linking Edinburgh Airport and Gogar Roundabout	performance	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Rail connection for freight to Cameronbridge Distillery from		Preliminary
1074	the Levenmouth line	Option being progressed elsewhere	Appraisal





Option	Ontion Decorintian	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	lesses a considerat data in relation to a batter understanding		Drelinsin en r
Scotland	Improve accident data in relation to a better understanding	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1085	cycle related collisions	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Edinburgh			
& South			
East Scotland	Increase frequency convises west of Ediphyrah Curris	Further apparent confirmed that	Droliminory
	Increase frequency services west of Edinburgh - Currie	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1088	Rail corridor	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Edinburgh	A heavy rail service east of Waverley to Cameron Toll via a		
& South	re-opened Abbeyhill station and loop line and a re-		
East Scotland	modelled and improved Portobello junction with a re-	Option aittad out based on appreciaal	Drolingingru
	opened station at Portobello. This would also entail a re-	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1090 Ediaburah	doubling of at least the Calton north tunnel.	performance	Appraisal
Edinburgh & South			
East			
Scotland		Option does not address problems /	Case for
1093	A801 public transport improvements	opportunities	
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East	Bus Lanes (New lanes, Extended Hours Edinburgh,	Option being prograssed or	
Scotland	Dalkeith to Penicuik, M8/M9, M9 Winchburgh to J1A, A720,	Option being progressed or considered elsewhere (Bus	Preliminary
1098	A8 A89, A90)	Partnership Fund)	Appraisal
Edinburgh			πρριαιδαί
& South			
East			
Scotland	Reallocation of road space to HOV Lanes for Electric	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1102	Vehicles	opportunities	Appraisal
1102			πμριαιδαί





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Freight consolidation hubs to allow sustainable last mile of	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1105	delivery by e-bike/tram	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East		Option sifted out due to poor	
Scotland	Additional lane in both directions M8 (Edinburgh to	performance against transport	Case for
1106	Newhouse)	planning objectives / sifting criteria	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1107	Trunk the A8 between Newbridge and Gogar	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	LEZ - Expansion of proposed LEZ in Edinburgh (e.g.	Option is being progressed	Case for
1108	Musselburgh)	elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Flexible / Home working - government initiative (Digital		Case for
1109	Connectivity)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1110	Improve active travel routes to leisure sites	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal
Edinburgh		Not Retained	Stage
& South			
East			
Scotland	Parking1 - Reduce parking provision (schools, arterial		Case for
1111	routes, new developments)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			Onlange
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1112	Government incentive to electrify vans	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland	Restrict private car use on roads within Edinburgh city		Case for
1113	centre	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Improve the Education, guidance and legislation on E-bike		Case for
1114	and cycling	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Increase local authority revenue budgets to improve		Case for
1115	maintenance of existing network	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Freight consolidation hubs for road and rail to facilitate the	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1116	transfer of goods for last mile of delivery	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Improve the availability and reduce the costs associated		
Scotland	with electric car and continue to develop the EV charging	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1117	network.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Scrappage scheme to transfer cars to Public Transport or		Case for
1118	Electric Vehicles	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1119	Rail journey time reductions to Edinburgh	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Improve funding mechanisms and investment for active		Case for
1120	travel	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1121	Establish EV delivery group	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1122	Line upgrades between Portobello and Waverley	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Edinburgh		Not Retained	Slaye
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1123	Parking2 - Increase parking enforcement	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1124	Replace roads with sustainable network (active travel, PT)	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			Onlange
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1125	Increase to subsidised public transport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1126	New bus service - Orbital Bus Routes (Bypass)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			<u> </u>
& South			
East			
Scotland	Revise LEZ plans to reduce single occupancy journeys	Option is being progressed	Case for
1127	(ITS)	elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			-
& South			
East			
Scotland	Development1 - Prioritise sustainable hierarchy in		Case for
1128	development planning and delivery	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Ontion Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal
-	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh & South			
East			
Scotland		Option is being prograssed	Case for
1129	New rail stations at East Linton and Reston	Option is being progressed elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland	Improving existing assets before new infrastructure is		Case for
1130	considered	Option is out of soons for STDP2	
Edinburgh	Considered	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1131	Improve and widen EV charging network in rural areas	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh	Improve and widen EV charging network in rural areas		Change
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1132	A71 route improvements	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland	Tram2 - New line on South Suburban Line or other disused	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1133	rail	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland	Improve journey times for new rail services (Fife to East	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1134	Lothian)	same problem / opportunity	Change
1134	Louinany		Change





Option	Oution Description	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Construct read a structly adjacent to evicting for realitience	Option officed out based on	Casafar
Scotland	Construct road network adjacent to existing for resilience	Option sifted out based on	Case for
1135 E dia basente	and PT/freight use	deliverability criteria	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			Casafar
Scotland		Ontion is suit of assess for OTDDO	Case for
1136	Yellow box marking enforcement	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			a (
Scotland			Case for
1137	Free public transport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			a (
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1138	Underground/Metro system in Edinburgh	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1139	Parking3 - Parking charging mechanisms (Levy)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1140	Expansion of car share schemes	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Edinburgh		Not Retained	Stage
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option is being progressed	Case for
1141	A720 Sheriffhall Roundabout Grade Separation	elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East	Improved pedestrian access to the city centre, with		
Scotland	planned pedestrian priority zones and a network of	Option is being progressed	Case for
1142	connected, car free streets.	elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1143	Edinburgh Control System Renewal	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Edinburgh Waverley Western Approach enhancements	Option is being progressed	Case for
1144	(network capacity)	elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Orestian of Churchania Engight Naturals	Option sifted out based on	Case for
1145 Edinburgh	Creation of Strategic Freight Network	deliverability criteria	Change
Edinburgh & South			
East			
Scotland		Option does not address problems /	Case for
1146	Relocation of Prestonpans Station	opportunities	Change
1140	INCIDUATION OF PESIONPANS STALION		Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Express bus services (to Edinburgh) - More Express Bus		
Scotland	Services to Edinburgh (Blindwells, Borders (inc Airport),		Case for
1147	Newcastle (inc Airport), Fife)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1148	Bus Priority Enforcement	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1149	Bus priority measures throughout region	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1150	Haddington Town Centre Design Project	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1151	Delivery of Local Authority Active Travel Plan	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1152	New station at Musselburgh parkway	same problem / opportunity	Change





Edinburgh & South A South Case for East Scotland Parking5 - Deliver Local Authority parking strategy Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South South Case for Change Edinburgh & South Centralisation of planning in respect to transport Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South Centralisation of planning in respect to transport Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South East Case for Change Case for Edinburgh & South Introduce single car occupancy penalties (ITS) Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South East Case for Case for Change Edinburgh & South East Congestion charging - Edinburgh City Centre Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for 1156 Congestion charging - Edinburgh City Centre Same problem / opportunity Case for 1157 Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Edinburgh & South South South Case for Case for Ed	Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
& South East Scotland Parking5 - Deliver Local Authority parking strategy Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Centralisation of planning in respect to transport Option is out of scope for STPR2 Case for Edinburgh & South East Scotland Centralisation of planning in respect to transport Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Centralisation of planning in respect to transport Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Introduce single car occupancy penalties (ITS) Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change	-		Not Retained	Slaye
East Scotland Parking5 - Deliver Local Authority parking strategy Option is out of scope for STPR2 Case for Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Centralisation of planning in respect to transport Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Centralisation of planning in respect to transport Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Centralisation of planning in respect to transport Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Nother option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Another option better addresses the Scotland Case for Case for 1156 Congestion charging - Edinburgh City Centre same problem / opportunity Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change	•			
Scotland 1153Parking5 - Deliver Local Authority parking strategyOption is out of scope for STPR2Case for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandCentralisation of planning in respect to transportOption is out of scope for STPR2ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandCentralisation of planning in respect to transportOption is out of scope for STPR2ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandControl (Change)Case for ChangeCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandIntroduce single car occupancy penalties (ITS)Option is out of scope for STPR2ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandCongestion charging - Edinburgh City CentreAnother option better addresses the same problem / opportunityCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandImproved use of technology to provide real time congestion informationAnother option better addresses the same problem / opportunityCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandImproved use of technology to provide real time congestion informationAnother option better addresses the same problem / opportunityCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandImproved use of technology to provide real time congestion same problem / opportunityCase for Case for Case for Case for Case for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandOption does not address problems / Case forCase for Case for Case for Change				
1153 Parking5 - Deliver Local Authority parking strategy Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South Centralisation of planning in respect to transport Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South Centralisation of planning in respect to transport Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South Introduce single car occupancy penalties (ITS) Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South Asouth Case for Case for Edinburgh & South Asouth Case for Case for Edinburgh & South Asouth Case for Case for Edinburgh & South Asouth Congestion charging - Edinburgh City Centre Same problem / opportunity Edinburgh & South Same problem / opportunity Case for Edinburgh & South Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Edinburgh & South Edinburgh Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Edinburgh & South Edinburgh Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Edinburgh & South E				Case for
Edinburgh & South East Scotland Centralisation of planning in respect to transport Option is out of scope for STPR2 Case for Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Introduce single car occupancy penalties (ITS) Option is out of scope for STPR2 Case for Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Introduce single car occupancy penalties (ITS) Option is out of scope for STPR2 Case for Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Information Edinburgh & South East Scotland Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Information Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland South address problem / opportunity Case for Change Case for Change		Parking5 - Deliver Local Authority parking strategy	Option is out of scope for STPR2	
& South East Case for Scotland Case for Change Edinburgh South Case for & South East Case for Edinburgh South Case for Scotland Introduce single car occupancy penalties (ITS) Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh South Case for Change Edinburgh South Case for Change Edinburgh Asouth Case for Change Edinburgh South Case for Change Edinburgh Asouth Case for Change Edinburgh South Case for Change Edinburgh Congestion charging - Edinburgh City Centre Same problem / opportunity Case for Edinburgh South Case of the change Case for Change Edinburgh Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for 1157 Information Case for Change Case for 1157 Information Option does not				
East Scotland Centralisation of planning in respect to transport Option is out of scope for STPR2 Case for Change Edinburgh & South South Case for Change East Scotland Note of scope for STPR2 Case for 1155 Introduce single car occupancy penalties (ITS) Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South Nother option better addresses the Scotland Case for Case for 1156 Congestion charging - Edinburgh City Centre Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for 1157 Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for 1157 Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for 1157 Information Case for Case for Case for 1157 Information Case for Change Edinburgh & South South Case for Case for 157 Information Case for Change Edinburgh & South Option does not address problems / Case for	•			
1154 Centralisation of planning in respect to transport Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South South Case for Change Case for Scotland Introduce single car occupancy penalties (ITS) Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South Introduce single car occupancy penalties (ITS) Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Edinburgh & South Congestion charging - Edinburgh City Centre Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Edinburgh & South Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Edinburgh & South East Case for Case for Case for Scotland Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Edinburgh & South South East Case for Case for Edinburgh & South Case for Change Case for Change Change Change Change <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Edinburgh & South East Scotland Introduce single car occupancy penalties (ITS) Option is out of scope for STPR2 Case for Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change 1155 Congestion charging - Edinburgh City Centre Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change 1156 Congestion charging - Edinburgh City Centre Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change 1157 Information Case for Change Case for Change 1157 Information Case for Change Case for Change 1157 Option does not address problems / Case for Change Case for	Scotland			Case for
& South East Case for Scotland Introduce single car occupancy penalties (ITS) Option is out of scope for STPR2 Case for Edinburgh & South Another option better addresses the Case for Scotland Another option better addresses the Case for 1156 Congestion charging - Edinburgh City Centre same problem / opportunity Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Case for 1156 Congestion charging - Edinburgh City Centre same problem / opportunity Change Edinburgh South East Case for Change Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Edinburgh & South East Scotland Case for 1157 information Case for Change Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Case for Scotland Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Edinburgh & South Scotland	1154	Centralisation of planning in respect to transport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
East Scotland Introduce single car occupancy penalties (ITS) Option is out of scope for STPR2 Case for Edinburgh & South Another option better addresses the Case for East Scotland Another option better addresses the Case for 1156 Congestion charging - Edinburgh City Centre Same problem / opportunity Change Edinburgh & South East Case for Case for Scotland Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion Another option better addresses the Case for Scotland Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion Another option better addresses the Case for Scotland Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion Another option better addresses the Case for Edinburgh & South East Scotland Case for Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Option does not address problems / Case for East Scotland Option does not address problems / Case for Case for	Edinburgh			
Scotland 1155Introduce single car occupancy penalties (ITS)Option is out of scope for STPR2Case for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandAnother option better addresses the same problem / opportunityCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandAnother option better addresses the same problem / opportunityCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandImproved use of technology to provide real time congestion informationAnother option better addresses the same problem / opportunityCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandMother option better addresses the same problem / opportunityCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandOption does not address problems / Case forCase for Change				
1155 Introduce single car occupancy penalties (ITS) Option is out of scope for STPR2 Change Edinburgh & South Assource Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Scotland Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Edinburgh & South South Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Edinburgh & South Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Edinburgh & South South Case for Change Case for Change Edinburgh & South South Case for Change Case for Change Edinburgh & South Option does not address problems / Case for Change Case for Change				
Edinburgh & South Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Edinburgh & South Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Edinburgh & South South Case for Change Case for Change Edinburgh & South Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Edinburgh & South South Case for Change Case for Change Edinburgh & South Option does not address problems / Case for				
& South East Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change 1156 Congestion charging - Edinburgh City Centre same problem / opportunity Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Edinburgh & South Edinburgh Case for Change Case for Change Scotland Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion information Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Edinburgh & South East Scotland Option does not address problems / Case for		Introduce single car occupancy penalties (ITS)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
East Scotland 1156Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunityCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East Scotland 1157Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion informationAnother option better addresses the same problem / opportunityCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East Scotland 1157Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion informationAnother option better addresses the same problem / opportunityCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandOption does not address problems / Case forCase for Change	0			
Scotland 1156Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunityCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East Scotland 1157Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion informationAnother option better addresses the same problem / opportunityCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandImproved use of technology to provide real time congestion informationAnother option better addresses the same problem / opportunityCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandOption does not address problems / Case forCase for Change				
1156Congestion charging - Edinburgh City Centresame problem / opportunityChangeEdinburgh & SouthSouthFastCase for Case for ChangeScotland 1157Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion informationAnother option better addresses the same problem / opportunityCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandSouthCase for ChangeCase for Change				
Edinburgh & South South South South East Scotland Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change 1157 information Edinburgh Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity Case for Change Edinburgh & South East Option does not address problems / Case for			•	
& South East Another option better addresses the information Case for Change Edinburgh South South Case for Change East South Case for Change Case for Change Edinburgh South Case for Change Case for Change East Case for Change Case for Change Case for Change Scotland Coption does not address problems / Case for Change Case for Change		Congestion charging - Edinburgh City Centre	same problem / opportunity	Change
East Scotland 1157Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion informationAnother option better addresses the same problem / opportunityCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandSouth Option does not address problems /Case for Change	•			
Scotland 1157Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion informationAnother option better addresses the same problem / opportunityCase for ChangeEdinburgh & South East ScotlandAnother option better addresses the opportunityCase for Change				
1157 information same problem / opportunity Change Edinburgh & South South Change Change East Option does not address problems / Case for		Improved use of technology to provide real time congestion	Another option bottor addresses the	Coop for
Edinburgh & South East Scotland Option does not address problems / Case for			•	
& South East Scotland Option does not address problems / Case for				
East Option does not address problems / Case for				
Scotland Option does not address problems / Case for				
			Option does not address problems /	Case for
1158 A/20 grade separation of route I opportunities I Change I Change	1158	A720 grade separation of route	opportunities	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			a <i>i</i>
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1159	Implement Sesplan 2 Active Travel options	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			a <i>i</i>
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1160	Promote use of travel plans (employers, schools)	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Additional bus services to Edinburgh - More bus services		
Scotland	to Edinburgh (e.g. Fife, West Edinburgh, Ratho, Dumfries,		Case for
1161	East Lothian, Borders)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			a <i>i</i>
Scotland			Case for
1162	Express bus services (region-wide)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			a <i>i</i>
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1163	Improved vehicle access to Edinburgh Airport	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			O a sa far
Scotland	Densis evicting read/features in fractions	Option is sut of easy of the OTDDO	Case for
1164	Repair existing road/footway infrastructure	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1165	Free buses	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1166	Ban single occupancy cars on congested routes	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1167	A720 improvements linked to developments	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Additional bus services (health) - Increase bus services to		Case for
1168	health services (whole region, West Lothian, Penicuik)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South	Provide improved public transport coverage in rural areas		
East	either using timetabled services or using DRT to increase		
Scotland	connectivity between residential areas and places of	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1169	education	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			<u> </u>
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option does not address problems /	Case for
1170	Develop a Freight route signing strategy	opportunities	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Additional bus services (rural areas) - Increase rural bus		Case for
1171	services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Additional bus services (local) - Local Bus Service		
Scotland	Improvements (e.g. Fife, Midlothian, Howgate,		Case for
1172	Auchendinny, Haddington to Blindwells)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1173	Road maintenance programme	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option does not address problems /	Case for
1174	Increase overtaking opportunities on all road	opportunities	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option is being progressed	Case for
1175	Levenmouth Rail Link	elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option is being progressed	Case for
1176	Winchburgh Rail Station	elsewhere	Change





Option Ref	Ontion Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal
Edinburgh	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option is being progressed	Case for
1177	New Winchburgh M9 junction	elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			Onange
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1178	Dunfermline Northern Relief Road	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1179	Dunfermline western distributor road	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1180	Remove fees for buses/tour buses at Edinburgh Airport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option does not address problems /	Case for
1181	Grade separation of Redhouse roundabout, Fife	opportunities	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Coop for
1182	Forth crossing to accommodate bucca, trame and cyclicte	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1102	Forth crossing to accommodate buses, trams and cyclists	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option is being progressed	Case for
1183	A701 relief road	elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option is being progressed	Case for
1184	A702 link road	elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1185	Maybury Junction Improvements	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1186	Flexible rail ticketing	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Re-opening of local rail lines and stations, e.g. Edinburgh		
Scotland	South Suburban Circle, Portobello / Abbeyhill / Haddington	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1187	/ East Linton / Reston stations	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			-
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1188	Improved bus services along A702	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Edinburgh			Slaye
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option is being progressed	Case for
1189	Rationalisation of bus stops within city centre	elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			<u> </u>
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1190	Re-open Dunfermline to Alloa	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1191	Dual Carriageway A915 Kirkcaldy to Leven	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Provide a direct connection between Kirkcaldy and Leith	Option sifted out based on	Case for
1192	via cable car	deliverability criteria	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East Scotland			Case for
1193	Reduce Rail Fares	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland	Improvements to rail network between Edinburgh and	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1194	Glasgow to reduce journey times	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Edinburgh		Not Retained	Stage
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1195	Link Dunbar to North Berwick line	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1196	Increased developer contributions	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh	•	•	
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1197	Additional bus services (West Edinburgh)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Increased number of Electric Vehicle charging points within	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1198	City of Edinburgh	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			Casa far
Scotland 1199	Do open left turn onto Colmo Street from Charlotte Square	Option is out of econo for STDD2	Case for
	Re-open left turn onto Colme Street from Charlotte Square	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh & South			
East			
Scotland		Option is being progressed	Case for
1200	Link road over River Avon to M9	elsewhere	Change
1200			Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Edinburgh			Olage
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1201	Junction improvements on Trunk Roads	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			g_
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1202	Publicly funded franchised bus service for Scotland	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1203	A720 ITS messaging	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1204	Express bus services (Livingston to Linlithgow)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1205	One way through South Queensferry High Street	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East		Another option botton addresses the	Casa for
Scotland	Parking C. Parking provision to include EV obstrains	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1206	Parking6 - Parking provision to include EV charging	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Provide improved public transport links between Penicuik		
Scotland	and the City of Edinburgh. The capacity, quality and cost of		Case for
1207	the Penicuik-Edinburgh bus services should be improved.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Increased frequency of services between Carstairs to	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1208	Edinburgh	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option does not address problems /	Case for
1209	Introduce a rail link to Edinburgh Airport	opportunities	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1210	Introduce access roads into Dunbar	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Removal of drop off and pick up charge at Edinburgh		Case for
1211	Airport for Public transport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh	· · ·		
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1212	New rail station at Leith	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option sifted out based on	Case for
1213	M9 link at Newbridge into Edinburgh	deliverability criteria	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Ensure the canal cycle paths condition is appropriately		Case for
1214	maintained	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Reinstate lost railway lines that were decommissioned in	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1215	the Beeching Report	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Rationalisation of bus services through Edinburgh city	Option is being progressed	Case for
1216	centre	elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1217	Improve bus shelters (aesthetics/provision)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1218	Improve existing Halbeath Park and Ride site	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1219	Improve A90 link into Edinburgh	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Bus services linking peripheral rail stations (Edinburgh		Case for
1220	Park, Edinburgh gateway)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1221	Parking7 - Reduce Parking costs	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Improve the service quality and cost of the surface		
Scotland	access options connecting Edinburgh Airport to suburban		Case for
1222	areas within the City of Edinburgh	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1223	Introduce a direct link road from Penicuik to Gorebridge	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1224	A720 M8 Grade separated junction	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	introduce a double track railway between Prestonpans and	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1225	East Linton	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Have a consistent public transport policy in terms or pricing		Case for
1226	throughout Scotland	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Freight consolidation hubs in West Edinburgh with links to	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1227	tram or rail routes into City Centre	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1228	Review of X5 bus route	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	New slips from B800 to M9 Spur including dedicated right	Option does not address problems /	Case for
1229	turn lane.	opportunities	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Road Junction Upgrade: Signalise Both Kettlebridge and	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1230	Cross Keys Junctions	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option Ref	Ontion Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal
-	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh & South			
East			
Scotland	Road Junction Upgrade: Staggered Junction at	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1231	Kettlebridge	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh	Kettlebhuge		Change
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1232	Road Junction Upgrade: Roundabout at Kettlebridge	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland	Development of an integrated operations and management	Option is being progressed	Case for
1233	plan for the city centre	elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland	Working with transport providers to develop a public	Option is being progressed	Case for
1234	transport optimisation plan for the city centre	elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			5
& South			
East			
Scotland	Implementation of car free streets in Old Town as identified	Option is being progressed	Case for
1235	in the Strategy	elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			~
& South			
East			
Scotland	Closure of Waverley Bridge in conjunction with City Centre	Option is being progressed	Case for
1236	Transformation and Waverley Masterplan	elsewhere	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Implementation of the George Street and First New Town		Case for
1237	project	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1238	Rose Street (Hanover to Frederick) improvements	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Lothian Road (include Tollcross and West End		Case for
1239	junction/interchange improvements)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1240	Introduce a public realm at Charlotte Square	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1241	St Andrew Square (two remaining sides)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1242	Edinburgh city centre hopper bus	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Ontion Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal
Edinburgh	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option is being progressed	Case for
1243	Implementation of the City Centre Transformation Strategy	elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1244	North Bridge Refurbishment	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1245	Further rollout of bike hire scheme (including E Bikes)	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland	Burnshot Bridge Replacement (including AT		Case for
1246	improvements)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1247	Implement Musselburgh's Sustainable Travel Masterplan	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1248	Musselburgh Town Centre	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1249	Salters Road A1 Jct	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1250	Bankton A1 Jct	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1251	Bothwell Gardens Roundabout Signalisation	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Northern Link Road (NLR) - East End including bridge		
Scotland	crossing of Fife Circle Railway & closure of Kingseat Road		Case for
1252	level crossing.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Western Distributor Road (WDR) - Grange Drive including		Case for
1253	bridge crossing of Fife Circle Railway	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Northern Link Road (NLR) - A823 - Whitefield Road -		Case for
1254	excludes NLR through DUN 044 and DUN 039	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Western Distributor Road (WDR) - Coal Road including		Case for
1255	bridge crossing of Dunfermline - Alloa Railway	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Western Distributor Road (WDR) - William		Case for
1256	Street/Rumblingwell junction upgrade	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Northern Link Road (NLR) - Halbeath Road/Whitefield		Case for
1257	Road/ Linburn Road junction upgrade	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1258	Western Distributor Road (WDR) - William Street	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1259	Appin Crescent Bypass	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Redhouse Roundabout Phases 1 & 2 (Delivered by		Case for
1260	Developer)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Edinburgh			Oldye
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1261	Mitchelston Roundabout (Delivered by Developer)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			<u> </u>
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1262	Gallatown Roundabout (Delivered by Developer)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1263	Standing Stane Link Road	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1264	Randolph Road Improvements (Delivered by Developer)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option does not address problems /	Case for
1265	Chapel Interchange Signalisation	opportunities	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East Scotland	Orial Boad/Earth Avanue/Abbataball Boad investion		Case for
1266	Oriel Road/Forth Avenue/Abbotshall Road junction	Option is out of coope for STDD2	
1200	improvements (Delivered by Developer)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option does not address problems /	Case for
1267	Bankhead Roundabout signalisation	opportunities	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option does not address problems /	Case for
1268	Preston Roundabout signalisation	opportunities	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Cupar Strategic Growth Opportunity – Northern Relief		Case for
1269	Road	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1270	St Andrews Link Road	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	New rail stations at Cameronbridge on the proposed Leven	Option is being progressed	Case for
1271	line	elsewhere	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1272	Leven link road	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Edinburgh	Option Description	Not Retained	Slaye
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1273	Charleston Rail Chord	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			Onlange
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1274	North East Fife Rail interventions	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland	Implement North Fife Connectivity Appraisal (include STAR	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1275	link - LRDF)	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1276	New station at Wormit	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1277	Standing Stane Road Action Plan	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Option is being progressed	Case for
1278	SUSTRANS Community Links Plus/Places for Everyone	elsewhere	Change





Option	Outline Description	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1279	Expansion Fife EV (Electric Vehicle) charging network	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			0
Scotland			Case for
1280	A7 urbanisation scheme	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Additional bus services (East/West) - Increased bus		
Scotland	services for east-west movements in region (East Lothian	Ontion is suit of some for OTDDO	Case for
1281	through Edinburgh)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East Scotland			Case for
1282	Ago1 dualling between M9 and AZO66	Option is out of agona for STDD2	
	A801 dualling between M8 and A7066	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh & South			
East			
Scotland	Lingrada of C26 Massand Dood to 6.5 matra distributor		Case for
1283	Upgrade of C26 Mossend Road to 6.5 metre distributor standard from New Link Road roundabout to B7015	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Edinburgh	Standard nom New Link Road Toundabout to D7015		Change
& South			
East	New road link from A71 west of West Calder High School		
Scotland	to C26 Mossend Road incorporating roundabouts at both		Case for
1284	ends	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
1204	ดมนอ		Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Edinburgh			Slaye
& South			
East			
Scotland	New road link from B7015 / C26 to Simpson Parkway /		Case for
1285	Macintosh Road, Livingston	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Upgrade of B7015 from C26 Mossend Road to Rosebank		Case for
1286	Road, Livingston	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East		Option sifted out due to poor	
Scotland		performance against transport	Case for
1287	West facing slips at M9 J3 Linlithgow	planning objectives / sifting criteria	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Broxburn distributor road from Clarkson Road to A89		Case for
1288	Peniel Place	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East Scotland			Case for
1289	Distributor Road Broxburn to Glendevon, Winchburgh	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case loi Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Distributor road link from B9080 both sides of the existing		Case for
1290	village to new motorway junction	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Edinburgh			Slage
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1291	A71 Bus Lanes from B7015 junction to Wilkieston	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			Ondrige
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1292	Wilkieston north relief road to B7030	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			g-
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1293	Signalisation of A71 / B7031 junction	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	B7031 road widening between B7015 and A71 and		Case for
1294	junction improvement at B7015	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	New distributor road A706 Blaeberryhill Road junction to		Case for
1295	B7066 Polkemmet	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Edinburgh Waverley Western Approaches (EWWA) -		
Scotland	capacity/ performance improvement on Haymarket	Ontion is set of some for OTDDD	Case for
1296	corridor.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Edinburgh			Slaye
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1297	Improvements to ECML	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1298	Road journey time reductions to Edinburgh	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1299	Bus journey time reductions to Edinburgh	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1300	A801 road improvements	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			Change
& South			
East			
Scotland	Provide improved public transport coverage in rural areas		Case for
1301	using timetabled services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Monitoring and maintenance of existing assets before new	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1302	infrastructure is considered	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1303	Invest in maintaining existing road/footway infrastructure	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Additional bus services (Edinburgh to Dundee via		Case for
1304	Halbeath)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1305	Borders-Edinburgh bus services should be improved.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Provision of traffic signals at Station Road Ratho on A8,		
Scotland	incorporating queue relocation towards Newbridge		Case for
1306	Roundabout	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1307	Improvements to the road infrastructure on the A921.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Set up either Leith or Grangemouth as a construction		
	materials hub for the central belt so timber, aggregate etc		
Edinburgh	are handled in bulk. This might bring in train traffic from		
& South	the south e.g. plasterboard from England, because the hub		
East	provides sufficient aggregation of demand to make rail		
Scotland	viable. Distribution in Scotland from the hub would still	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1308	most likely by be road.	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Encouraging customers to invest in port side facilities e.g.		
Edinburgh	a single salt import hub at either Leith or Rosyth, a sugar		
& South	import hub, etc. If the customers build their own storage or		
East	processing plants within the port estate this makes them a)		
Scotland	more captive to Forth, and b) concentrates volumes		Case for
1309	thereby making rail more viable.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland	Consolidation Centre to the West/South of Edinburgh -	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1310	between A702/A70 junction and M8/A720	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1311	Micro consolidation centres for Edinburgh city centre	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland			Case for
1312	Implementing Direct Vision Standard Across the Region	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Implementation of a DSP strategy to understand the		
Scotland	nature of freight going in and out of SEStran, with the goal	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1313	of implementing "Smart" loading zones	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South	Setting up mutually-beneficial data sharing schemes with		
East	private businesses to better understand how freight moves		
Scotland	around South East Scotland, allow improved demand	Option does not address problems /	Case for
1314	management, levels of service, and cost reductions	opportunities	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	SEStran will need the necessary digital infrastructure in		
Scotland	place to facilitate autonomous vehicles, as well as the	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1315	necessary regulatory structure in place	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			Casa far
Scotland	Creating a Freight Forum for the SEStron area	Option is out of econe for CTDD2	Case for
1316	Creating a Freight Forum for the SEStran area	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh & South			
		Option offed out due to poor	
East Scotland	Improving the freight forum by putting in place improved	Option sifted out due to poor	Case for
1317	Improving the freight forum by putting in place improved	performance against transport planning objectives / sifting criteria	
	online facilities to support a continued discussion		Change
Edinburgh & South			
East	SEStran co-investment in the CLOCS scheme, the		
Scotland	introduction of the driver and cycle toolkit and promotion of	Option does not address problems /	Case for
1318	"cycle confidence sessions"	opportunities	
1310			Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Edinburgh			
& South	Inclusion of a formal freight access document (including		
East	information on DSPs, freight parking areas etc.) with each		
Scotland	new development in SEStran, with large-scale mixed use		Case for
1319	areas including consolidation.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			
Scotland		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1320	Re-instate ferry from Rosyth to Europe	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Creation of a new ferry and cruise ship terminal at		
Scotland	Cockenzie / Preston Links. Development of routes to/from	Option sifted out based on	Case for
1321	Europe	deliverability criteria	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East	Creation of a new ferry and cruise ship terminal at		
Scotland	Cockenzie / Preston Links. Development of routes to/from	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1322	Europe	same problem / opportunity	Change
Edinburgh			
& South			
East			_
Scotland		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1324	Better enforcement of bus lanes on arterial routes	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Forth			During
Valley		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1329	Develop and maintain cycle/bus integration	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal





Option Ref	Ontion Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal
Forth	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Valley		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1330	Develop and maintain cycle/bus integration	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Forth		Option being progressed or	
Valley	Implement bus priority (incl. lanes and signalling): City	considered elsewhere (Bus	Preliminary
1449	Centre to University/Alloa	Partnership Fund)	Appraisal
Forth		Option being progressed or	
Valley	Implement bus priority (incl. lanes and signalling): City	considered elsewhere (Bus	Preliminary
1450	Centre to Falkirk, via Forth Valley Royal Hospital	Partnership Fund)	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1454	Improve the frequency of rail between Alloa and Stirling	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley	Create and sustain a 30 minute rail service between Alloa	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1455	and Glasgow	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley	Introduce through rail services from Stirling to	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1457	Cumbernauld and Motherwell	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Forth	Increased number of carriages on trains and extended		
Valley	platforms to accommodate this between Edinburgh and	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1460	Dunblane	performance	Appraisal
Forth			Dualizationana
Valley	De anon the Chirling to Ohen roll line on a tourist route	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1461 Forth	Re-open the Stirling to Oban rail line as a tourist route	performance	Appraisal
		Option offed out based on appreciael	Droliminory
Valley	Combus Station	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1463	Cambus Station	performance	Appraisal



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Forth			
Valley 1464	New electrified line connecting Balfron, Kilearn and Strathblane	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Forth			
Valley		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1465	New Rail Line from Alloa to Oakley	performance	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1466	Re-open the rail line between Doune and Crianlarich	performance	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley	New Railway along the M80 Corridor, connecting	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1467	Auchenbowie and Dunipace Denny	performance	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley	New Railway in the South Forth Valley, connecting Airth	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1468	and Fallin	performance	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1469	Cornton Station	performance	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1470b	Plean Station	performance	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1470c	Cowie Station	performance	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1470d	Balloch to Drymen Line Extension	performance	Appraisal



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Forth			
Valley		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1471	Bannockburn Station	performance	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1472	Causewayhead Station	performance	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1473	Bonnybridge Station	performance	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1475	Develop integrated bus and rail timetables	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Forth	Multimodal integration improvements (incl. access to and		
Valley	between modes), such as improving car parks at railway	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1479	stations like Bridge of Allan	opportunities	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1484	Improve the frequency of rail to Glasgow	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Forth	language and the test of a still same in the state of a state		Dualizationam
Valley	Improve connectivity to healthcare in key towns and	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1487	villages, such as Alloa and Crianlarich	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Forth	Increase weekend bus and rail convises (incl. Saturday	Further assessment confirmed that	Proliminary
Valley 1488	Increase weekend bus and rail services (incl. Saturday daytime and Sunday evening)	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Forth			Прилов
Valley	Connectivity from rural locations to education &	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1491	employment hubs, particularly for young people	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Forth			
Valley		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1492	Develop better public transport options for tourists	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley	Support the provision of late night public transport during	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1493	cultural events	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Forth	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes,		
Valley	maintenance and resilience): new M9 junction, J10a to	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1516	A84, for additional access to Prudential	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes,	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1522	maintenance and resilience): A811/M9 Gateway	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley	Downgrade motorways to dual carriageway and use hard	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1525	shoulders as cycle lanes	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley	Create off-road timber freight routes to reduce	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1530	pressure/conflict on roads	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
	A direct freight line (together with associated infrastructure		
	enhancements) between the Dunfermline to Longannet line		
Forth	and Rosyth, allowing services from Stirling and the West		
Valley	Coast Main Line to access Rosyth directly, by-passing	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1531	Inverkeithing station and junctions	performance	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley		Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1543	Provision of HOV lanes to encourage car share	opportunities	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley	Conversion of the Grangemouth branch to support	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1545	passenger services to the industrial area.	performance	Appraisal





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Forth			Oldge
Valley	Improve Public Transport connectivity from rural locations	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1547	to education & employment areas, such as Grangemouth	performance	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley			Preliminary
1548	Better rail and bus connectivity to ports (e.g. Cairnryan)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley	Regional Cycle Network – most settlements in urban areas	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1553	within walking distance of major settlements	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes,		
Valley	maintenance and resilience): A84 / Blair Drummond Safari	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1558	Park junction improvements	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes,		
Valley	maintenance and resilience): A84 / B8075 junction	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1559	improvements	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes,		
Valley	maintenance and resilience): A84 / A873 junction	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1560	improvements	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley	Improve connectivity between Kilbagie and Gartarry		Case for
1561	Roundabouts	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			a <i>i</i>
Valley	New rail freight facility to serve Highland Spring at	Option is being progressed	Case for
1562	Blackford	elsewhere	Change
Forth	Enforcement of no parking around schools with cameras		
Valley	and automatic fines and enforcement fines for pavement	Option is sut of some for OTDDD	Case for
1563	and cycle lane parking	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Forth		.	
Valley		Option is being progressed	Case for
1564	Lengthen siding at Grangemouth to allow 775m trains	elsewhere	Change
Forth			
Valley		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1565	M876 / M9 junction widening	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Attract a major retailer to set up a port-centric warehousing		
	operation for their imported merchandise at Grangemouth,		
	so the retailer uses Grangemouth as their distribution		
Forth	centre for Scotland and northern England. Particularly		
Valley	targeting short sea cargo from northern and eastern		Case for
1566	Europe.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth	Grangemouth Hub (for central belt and onward distribution)		
Valley	for retail / consumer goods imports from English NDC to	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1567	Scottish RDC's and potential Channel Tunnel Imports.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth	Grangemouth Refinery (longer term) – repurposing for Rail		0
Valley	Connected Retail Distribution Centre(s) – transfer from	Option does not address problems /	Case for
1568	existing sites	opportunities	Change
	Blackgrange / Cambus and Cameron Bridge (Levenmouth		<u> </u>
	Line) to Bottling Plants package (Deanside / Elderslie) -		
Forth	then onwards via Intermodal Locations (Mossend /		
Valley	Coatbridge / Grangemouth) to rest of UK / Deep Sea Ports	Option does not address problems /	Case for
1569	/ EU etc.	opportunities	Change
Forth			
Valley	Implement Fast hourly direct trains between all major cities	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1570	/ towns (e.g. Stirling to Inverness)	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley			Case for
1571	Re-nationalise Scotrail	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option	Ontion Description	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Forth	Increased fragmeney and reduced increase times of roll	Another ention better addresses the	Casafar
Valley	Increased frequency and reduced journey times of rail	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1572	services - make more comparable with the car	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth		Another antion botton oddrooped the	Casa far
Valley	Develop a Freight hub at Grangemeuth	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1573	Develop a Freight hub at Grangemouth	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley	Support the return of bus subsidies on less profitable		Case for
1574	routes	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley			Case for
1575	Improve overall frequency of buses	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Impose restrictions on car use once alternative public		Case for
1576	transport (at a reasonable ticket price) is in place	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Increase the number of direct services/routes between		Case for
1577	Forth Valley and Edinburgh	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Develop a joint ticket for rail, bus and tram that can be	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1578	bought on the bus	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley	Increase the number of direct services/routes between		Case for
1579	Clackmannanshire and Stirling University	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth		· · ·	Ŭ
Valley	Develop water transport links, such as along the River		Case for
1580	Forth through Stirling	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



Option	Ontion Decemention	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Forth Valley 1581	Open up travel options for kayaking & canoeing routes on water ways for leisure	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Case for Change
Forth			
Valley 1582	Implement Direct bus services connecting Clackmannan and Falkirk/Grangemouth	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Forth Valley 1583	Create bus links to Aberdeen and Dundee from Clackmannan	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Forth Valley 1584	Implement a Cyclist education programme to enable cyclists to better comply with road laws and regulations	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Forth Valley 1585	Reduce the cost of rail travel	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Forth Valley 1586	Implement Direct bus services connecting Clackmannan and Falkirk/Grangemouth	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Forth Valley 1587	Ensure maintenance of footways and cycleways throughout the year, particularly in Winter	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Forth Valley 1588	Promote Town Centre Accessibility Schemes	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Forth Valley 1589	Remove freight from the roads	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Forth	Creation of regional active travel monitoring system which		
Valley	enables baseline monitoring and helps to direct investment	Option does not address problems /	Case for
1590	into future active travel projects	opportunities	Change
Forth			
Valley	Increase and improve the provision of interchange sites	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1591	(incl. Park & Choose/Ride): junction 11, M9	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley	Increase the number of direct services/routes between		Case for
1592	Alloa and Falkirk	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth	Extend the railways beyond their current extent/coverage		
Valley	(incl. new lines and stations): Rail link Alloa to Rosyth to	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1593	Edinburgh circular	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			o (
Valley		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1594	Taxi - create recognised routes for sharing	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Improvement to bus services such as: Bo'ness to		
Forth	Linlithgow, Grangemouth to Falkirk High and Polmont to		
Valley	result in improved access to rail services to Glasgow		Case for
1595	and Edinburgh	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth	The development of special provision for powered two-		
Valley	wheelers to offer them some degree of priority over the		Case for
1596	private car	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Develop a region-wide car-share scheme, to include main	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1597	towns like Callander and Alloa	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth	Provide a suitable regional concessionary fares scheme to		
Valley	encourage more use of the rail network, particularly during		Case for
1598	peak hours	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Ontion Decorintion	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Rei	Option Description Clearer policy to promote land use planning and	Not Retained	Stage
Forth	development control processes across the region,		
Valley	including Active Travel audits on all RTS and LTS		Case for
1599	measures	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	New link road between A84 Kildean and A9 University, and		
	a new M9/A811 interchange, completing Stirling's outer		
Forth	ring road (Including an intervention of associated bus		
Valley	priority, cycle and pedestrian measures, locking in the	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1600	benefits to Stirling city centre)	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth	Rail based Park and Ride at Stirling bus station, with		
Valley	enhanced car parking and passenger facilities, integrated	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1601	ticketing schemes	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth	Introduction of direct roll convises between Methomyall and	Another option botton addresses the	Cooptor
Valley 1602	Introduction of direct rail services between Motherwell and Stirling	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Forth	String		Change
Valley		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1603	Extend Glasgow-Alloa trains to Dunfermline and Edinburgh	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			Gridinge
Valley	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes,		Case for
1604	maintenance and resilience): Coalsnaughton bypass	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes,		
Valley	maintenance and resilience): A9 capacity enhancements	Option is being progressed	Case for
1605	(e.g. dualling, 2+1, climbing lanes etc.)	elsewhere	Change
	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes,		
Forth	maintenance and resilience): Unambiguous overtaking		
Valley	opportunities as part of a Route Action Plan on the A9	Option is being progressed	Case for
1606	Trunk Road	elsewhere	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Forth	Integrated and cheap buses between the west of Stirling		
Valley	villages and the Glasgow train terminals (e.g. Blanefield to		Case for
1607	Milngavie)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Promote the development of school travel plans in every	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1608	Stirling school by June 2017	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley	Filtered permeability of towns / settlements in favour of	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1609	active travel	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes,		
Valley	maintenance and resilience): bypass around Manor Powis		Case for
1610	Roundabout	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Integrate transport and land use planning (incl. private and		Case for
1611	sustainable transport)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Implement a Student pass for buses which makes it		Case for
1612	cheaper to travel for pupils and students	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Improve the provision of public transport information for	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1613	journey planning	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth	Active travel infrastructure improvements (incl. facilities,		
Valley	capacity and segregation): conveyor belts to speed up	Option does not address problems /	Case for
1614	walking	opportunities	Change
Forth			
Valley			Case for
1615	Enhance re-regulation of the bus industry	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Forth			
Valley			Case for
1616	Funding to improve and maintain bus services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Increase maintenance funding for active travel		Case for
1617	infrastructure	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley			Case for
1618	Reduce Match funding requirements	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley			Case for
1619	Increase LA funding from TS	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley		Option is being progressed	Case for
1620	Update Cycling by Design	elsewhere	Change
Forth			
Valley	Funding to improve and maintain cycling (incl. cycle		Case for
1621	schemes and provision)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Legislate for emerging technologies, such as MaaS and		Case for
1622	autonomous vehicles	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley			Case for
1623	Promote and sustain digital hubs and IT training	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth	<u> </u>		Ŭ
Valley	Extend the railways beyond their current extent/coverage	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1624	(incl. new lines and stations)	same problem / opportunity	Change



Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Forth	Implement a CPO Legislation change to enable		
Valley	landowners to give up some of their land, allowing		Case for
1625	infrastructure to be built	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Ensure that the maximum permitted distance you can live	Option does not address problems /	Case for
1626	from your workplace is 5 miles	opportunities	Change
Forth			
Valley	Minimum standards for EV charging infrastructure - must		Case for
1627	be included in future planning regulations	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1628	Create safe off-road cycling infrastructure	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes,	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1629	maintenance and resilience): A811 Connections to M9	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes,		
Valley	maintenance and resilience): A801 Avon Gorge	Option is being progressed	Case for
1630	Improvement	elsewhere	Change
Forth			
Valley	Increase and improve the provision of interchange sites	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1631	(incl. Park & Choose/Ride): within Stirling	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley		Option is being progressed	Case for
1632	Grangemouth Flood Protection Scheme	elsewhere	Change
Forth			
Valley	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes,		Case for
1633	maintenance and resilience): A904 corridor	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Forth	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes,		
Valley	maintenance and resilience): A803 Corridor (including bus	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1634	lanes on A803)	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley	Extend the railways beyond their current extent/coverage	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1635	(incl. new lines and stations): Clackmannan	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes,		Case for
1636	maintenance and resilience):A811 re-alignment	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Introduce a park and ride site for local and strategic trips in	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1637	the south of the region, for example near Linlithgow	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth	Increase and improve the provision of interchange sites		
Valley	(incl. Park & Choose/Ride): local and strategic trips for	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1638	traffic from Clackmannanshire	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley	Explore low carbon transport and travel hubs at park and	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1639	choose sites	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1640	Improve integration of Stirling bus and rail stations	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley		Option does not address problems /	Case for
1641	Reform Strategic Timber Transport Fund	opportunities	Change
Forth			
Valley	Improve Road demand management (incl. charging and	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1642	space allocation for different modes) on non-trunk roads	same problem / opportunity	Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Forth			Stage
Valley 1643	Create 'Hop on/hop off' bus services connecting between key tourist and service centres	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Forth Valley 1644	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes, maintenance and resilience): Icehouse brae improvements	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Forth Valley 1645	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes, maintenance and resilience): A91, Stirling corridor improvements	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Forth Valley 1646	Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Improvements: A9 charging points	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Forth Valley 1647	Multimodal transport infrastructure improvements (incl. cycle parking/storage and interchange possibilities): interchange hubs at key destinations	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Forth Valley 1648	Implement Direct bus services connecting FV towns with neighbouring towns in Fife, North Lanarkshire and West Lothian	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Forth Valley 1649	Implement fair public transport fares (incl. flexible and structuring types) - make cost of journeys equitable	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Forth Valley 1650	Develop a more inclusive, lower cost and better funded bus system/timetable for rural villages	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Forth Valley 1651	Promote and support the development of safe cycle routes in rural areas to keep cyclists and drivers safe	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Forth			Oldgo
Valley			Case for
1652	Reform roads funding	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Improve rural bus services, creating links to the nearest rail		Case for
1653	station	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley			Case for
1654	Improve security on public transport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1655	Integrated ticketing marketing campaign	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			Case for
Valley 1656	Renationalise buses and trains	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
			Change
Forth	Create local shuttle buses which connect to hubs (such as		
Valley	Kinross, Kincardine or Alloa) - allowing people who work in	Option is put of some for OTDDO	Case for
1657	Glasgow or Edinburgh to commute on public transport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			Case for
Valley 1658	Implement free bus travel for all	Option is out of soons for STDP2	
Forth	Implement free bus travel for all	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Valley	Improve interregional connectivity by public transport, such	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1659	as to South Lanarkshire	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley	Develop a Freight consolidation centre, such as in	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1660	Grangemouth or Falkirk	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Forth			
Valley			Case for
1661	Reduce the cost of travel on buses	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Increase funding for local authorities' roads maintenance		Case for
1662	budgets	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Improvements at key points,	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1663	such as next to main roads and in communities	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley	Ensure better provision of bus services out with core		Case for
1664	working hours during the week	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley			Case for
1665	Implement speed restrictions on A907 Cambus to Alloa	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley			Case for
1666	Create a direct fast bus from Falkirk to Glasgow	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley			Case for
1667	Ban petrol and diesel vehicles from city centres	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Extend the rail network beyond current extent: re-open	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1668	Alloa to Dunfermline rail line	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth	Increase and improve the provision of interchange sites		
Valley	(incl. Park & Choose/Ride): Falkirk Central & Falkirk	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1669	Grahamston	same problem / opportunity	Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Forth			
Valley			Case for
1670	Increase car parking in Larbert	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley	Implement sanctions on bus companies who provide poor	Option is being progressed	Case for
1671	services	elsewhere	Change
Forth			
Valley	Promote and support the provision of EV Charging at	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1672	Railway Stations in Forth Valley, such as Falkirk High	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley	Extend the railways beyond their current extent/coverage	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1673	(incl. new lines and stations): Bannockburn	same problem / opportunity	Change
Forth			
Valley	Create a bus service from Alloa to Dunfermline along	Ontion is suit of some for OTDDO	Case for
1674	A907, via Blairhall and Oakley	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth	Road infrastructure improvements (incl. new routes,		
Valley	maintenance and resilience): A876 capacity enhancements	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1678	(e.g. dualling, 2+1, climbing lanes etc.)	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Forth			
Valley	Implement improved temporary signing when planned road		Case for
1680	closures are in place	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth			
Valley		Option is sut of essent for CTDDO	Case for
1681	Improve comfort of trains and buses	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Forth	Increase consolity on busics for dischlod years (years with		Coop for
Valley	Increase capacity on buses for disabled users / users with	Option is out of soons for STDD2	Case for
1682	prams	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow	Roll out 'bike' buses in Glasgow, much like Borders to	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
City	Edinburgh.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
			Slage
Region 1685			
Glasgow			
City		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
Region 1686	More spaces for cycles on trains and rural buses.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Glasgow	More spaces for cycles on trains and rural buses.		Арргаізаі
City			
Region	Increased cycling facilities on public transport. Cycle racks	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1687	on buses, trains and subway.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Glasgow			Арргаза
City			
Region		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1735	Implement low emission zones across GCR.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1742	Better capacity planning for buses at peak times.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Increased number of carriages on trains from Glasgow to	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1753	Lanark line.	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Increased number of carriages for trains on Ayrshire and	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1755	Inverclyde lines.	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
City	Additional train per hour on Wemyss Bay line.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Region			
1756			
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Increased number of carriages on trains on Glasgow to	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1757	Gourock and Wemyss Bay lines.	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1758	Increased number of carriages on trains on Glasgow to Ayr	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Rail Service Frequency Enhancement between Glasgow	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1760	and the Ayrshire Coast	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City	Increased number of carriages on trains and extended		
Region	platforms to accommodate this between Glasgow and the	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1761	Ayrshire Coast	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City	Increased number of carriages on trains and extended		Dullation
Region	platforms to accommodate this between Glasgow and	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1762	Kilmarnock	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City	Double dook Trains between Cleanow and the Aurobine	Option offed out boood on consider	Draliminary
Region	Double-deck Trains between Glasgow and the Ayrshire	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1763	Coast	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
City	Double-deck trains between Glasgow and Kilmarnock	performance	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Region			
1764			
Glasgow			
City	Increased number of carriages on trains and extended		
Region	platforms to accommodate this between Glasgow and	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1765	Inverclyde	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Reduced rail journey times between Glasgow and	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1766	Inverclyde	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City	Increased number of carriages on trains and extended		
Region	platforms to accommodate this on Glasgow Low Level	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1768	corridor.	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1772	Shorter Journey Times between Balloch and Glasgow	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1773	New modern trains on West Highland line.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			During
Region		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1774	Improved rail access from Lanarkshire to Edinburgh.	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
City	Re-opening of the Lanark to Edinburgh line	performance	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Region			
1779			
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1781	New rail lines to Blackwood, Kirkmuirhill and Lesmahagow	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1784	Re-opening of Hamilton and Rutherglen rail link.	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1792	Abronhill Station	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1793	Symington Station	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			Declineire
Region	Thenkerten Otetien	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1793a	Thankerton Station	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City		Option cifted out based on approised	Broliminon
Region 1793b	Carnwath Station	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Glasgow	Abjectes Otation	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
City	Abington Station	performance	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Region			
1793c			
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1793d	Lamington Station	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1794a	Line Extension East Kilbride to Eaglesham	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			Draliminary
Region 1795b	Reston Station	Option being programed allow here	Preliminary Appraisal
		Option being progressed elsewhere	Appraisai
Glasgow City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1809	Increase parking provision at Lenzie rail station.	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1810	New park and ride at Airdrie rail station.	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1811	New park and ride at Wishaw rail station.	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow		Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
City	Increase parking provision at Hawkhead rail station.	opportunities	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Region			
1812			
Glasgow			
City	Reconfiguration and extension of parking provision at		
Region	Hairmyres rail station. Suggestion of linking with nearby	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1813	hospital.	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			Dulluluu
Region	Reconfiguration and extension of parking provision at	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1814	Uddingston rail station.	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City		Option doop not address problems (Droliminory
Region 1815	Increase parking provision at Newton rail station	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
Glasgow	Increase parking provision at Newton rail station.	opportunities	Appraisal
City			
Region	Reconfiguration and extension of parking at Hamilton West	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1816	rail station.	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Decked extension at Peacock Way car park (associated	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1817	with Hamilton West station)	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Reconfiguration and extension of parking at Rutherglen rail	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1818	station.	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow	Blantyre Rail station - Reconfiguration and extension of	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
City	existing P&R car park	opportunities	Appraisal





Option	Ontion Description	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Region 1819			
Glasgow			
City	Lenerth Deil station Construction of a new surface D&D	Option does not address problems (Dualizationami
Region 1820	Lanark Rail station - Construction of a new surface P&R	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
Glasgow	car park	opportunities	Appraisal
City			
Region	Improve signage and extension of parking provision at	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1821	Cambuslang rail station.	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Merryton Rail station - Reconfiguration and extension of	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1822	existing P&R car park	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1823	New car park at Merryton rail station	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region	East Kilbride - Reconfiguration and extension of existing	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1824	P&R car park (Rail)	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City	Lorkholl At grade extension of existing DPD correctly	Option does not address problems (Droliminory
Region 1825	Larkhall - At grade extension of existing P&R car park (Rail)	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
		opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow	Carluke - At grade extension of existing P&R car park	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
City	(Rail)	opportunities	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Region			
1826			
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1827	Increase of parking provision at Carluke rail station.	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1828	Extension of car park at Carstairs rail station.	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Chatelherault - Reconfiguration and extension of existing	Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1829	P&R car park (Rail)	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1830	New park and ride at Balloch rail station	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
1831	New park and ride at Dalreoch rail station	opportunities	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City	Increased integration between all public transport modes		
Region	and operators. Improved connectivity between bus stops	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1836	and rail stations.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Glasgow	Improved general accessibility to public transport. Bring	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
City	public transport 'closer' to people, reduce walking	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Region	distances to bus stops or train stations. Promote		
1839	Accessible Travel Framework.		
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1840	Improved PT provision to the Scottish countryside.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Design for new bus infrastructure at Regent Street,	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1841	Lunderston Bay/A770.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Bus infrastructure improvements including bus laybys in	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1842	Cumbernauld	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Preliminary
1855	A82 - Sort the flooding problem at Bowling/Milton.	Option being progressed elsewhere	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1862	Road safety projects in Hamilton.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Speed Enforcement Measures on the M80/M9 Corridor	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1864	between Glasgow and Stirling	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Glasgow	Speed Enforcement Measures on the M8 and A8 between	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
City	Glasgow and Inverclyde	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Region			
1865			
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Preliminary
1869	East Renfrewshire M77 Strategic Corridor	Option being progressed elsewhere	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region	M77 Junction 4 improvement. i.e. provision of south facing		Preliminary
1870	slips	Option being progressed elsewhere	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Roll On-Roll Off Rail Freight Enhancements between	Option sifted out based on	Preliminary
1876	Glasgow and the Border via Lockerbie/Dumfries	deliverability criteria	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
1905	Improved bus service between Lanark and Edinburgh.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Dedicated bus lanes surrounding Glasgow Airport,		Preliminary
1906	including bus lane on M8 to Glasgow City Centre.	Option being progressed elsewhere	Appraisal
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
1918	Allandale Station	performance	Appraisal
Glasgow	Work in partnership with Transport Scotland, ScotRail and	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
City	Network Rail to increase the number of services between	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal





Option	Ontion Description	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Region	Cumbernauld and Glasgow (on the EGIP line) and		
1928	between Cumbernauld and Motherwell		
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1933	Better connectivity to airports and ferries.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1934	New ferries, specifically to serve the Dunoon route.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City		Option sifted out due to poor	
Region	M80 Corridor - Increase number of lanes between Glasgow	performance against transport	Case for
1935	and Stirling, increase capacity around Cumbernauld.	planning objectives / sifting criteria	Change
Glasgow			
City	Enhancements to Rail Freight, and moving road freight		
Region	onto rail, between Glasgow and the Border via West Coast	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1936	Main Line	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Enhancements to Rail Freight, and moving road freight to	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1937	rail, between Glasgow and the Border via Dumfries	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1938	Moving transport off public roads, and onto rail. Freight etc.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			Case for
City	Selective Upgrades to the A77	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Region			Oldge
1939			
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Improvements to the strategic road network in West	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1940	Dunbartonshire	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			~~~~~
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1941	A82 road upgrades between Glasgow and Inverness.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City	Pursue M73/M74 as a Glasgow ring road to alleviate traffic		
Region	from the M8 city centre section. Arterial routes from	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1942	M73/M74 into Glasgow City.	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Work in partnership with Transport Scotland, ScotRail and		
Glasgow	Network Rail to increase the number of services between		
City	Cumbernauld and Glasgow (on the EGIP line) and		
Region	between Cumbernauld and Motherwell and bring	Option is being progressed	Case for
1943	improvements to Motherwell train station.	elsewhere	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Increase number of coach pick-ups or shared taxis to and		Case for
1944	from airports.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	Increased focus and investment in active travel measures.		
Region	Reduce funding of trunk road and major road		Case for
1945	infrastructure.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow	General public transport network and service resilience,	Another option better addresses the	Case for
City	key choke points across the rail network.	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Region			
1946			
Glasgow	Downgrade the Clydeside Expressway and M8, within the		
City	City Centre boundaries, to large urban roads with		
Region	associated cycling infrastructure. Suggestion to include		Case for
1947	availability for metro/tram lines along road.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Climate Change - Decrease air travel infrastructure		Case for
1948	investment.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Subsidise change to EV, scrapping of old petrol/diesel cars		Case for
1949	in exchange for EV.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	Being able to access trains from Glasgow - which I find is		
Region	currently limited due to demand at peak times (to Glasgow	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1950	is easier)	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Apply Glasgow City Centre's 'smart grid system' across		Case for
1951	whole region, utilising TROs to change road use.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Bascule Bridge over the White Cart to be prepared for the		Case for
1952	GAIA (Glasgow Airport Investment Area).	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow	Downgrade of the M8 through Glasgow City Centre, and		Case for
City	instead re-route traffic by the M73/M74.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Def	Ontion Description	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Region 1953			
Glasgow City			
Region	Resident permit parking, and increased charging for		Case for
1954	households with more than one car.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow	The new Stewartfield Way project will create more		Change
City	congestion than it solves and should be a completely grade		
Region	separated dual carriageway with ramp access to existing	Option is being progressed	Case for
1955	roads.	elsewhere	Change
Glasgow			5
City			
Region		Option is being progressed	Case for
1956	Bishopbriggs Relief Road active travel corridor.	elsewhere	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Heritage Inverclyde Coastal Trail and Greenock Town	Option does not address problems /	Case for
1957	Centre proposal.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City	Increased provision of segregated footpaths and		
Region	cycleways. Network of greenways, safer and better	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1958	maintained.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City	Increased focus in the planning process for active travel		Coop for
Region 1959	Increased focus in the planning process for active travel. Mandatory infrastructure provided by developers.	Option is out of scope for STPP2	Case for
1909		Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Improved cycling infrastructure. Well linked to strategic		
Glasgow	centres and regions, safe and segregated routes, take	Another option better addresses the	Case for
City	examples from other successful cities.	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Region 1960			
Glasgow City Region	Safer pedestrian and cycle network. Well surfaced and	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1961 Glasgow City Region 1962	maintained, direct, well lit. Connect missing links of existing active travel network, footpaths, cycle routes and greenways.	same problem / opportunity Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Change Case for Change
Glasgow City Region 1963	Accelerate 'Avenues' project in Glasgow City Centre.	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Glasgow City Region 1964	Improve maintenance of pathways, especially to public transport. Specifically in autumn/winter.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Glasgow City Region 1965	Improved maintenance of cycle routes. Potholes, better surfaces etc.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Glasgow City Region 1966	Make new cycle lanes narrower so that road space isn't taken.	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Case for Change
Glasgow City	Work with employers to help get more people using active travel, including subsidised public transport.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Region			
1967			
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
1968	Community led active travel, not by local authority.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Focus on active travel during planning process, rather than		Case for
1969	road users.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Expansion of Next bike rental scheme, more collection	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1970	points at key locations.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Priority towards active travel infrastructure in deprived	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1971	areas.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Councils to upgrade and adopt footpaths and cycleways		Case for
1972	that lead to town/village centres.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Promotion of active travel as a means to reduce carbon	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1973	emissions.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow		Another option better addresses the	Case for
City	Secure and adequate cycle parking at transport hubs.	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Region			
1974			
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1975	Improve air quality and promote sustainable travel.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1976	Improved promotion of active travel infrastructure.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Greater investment in active travel, and green travel. Make	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1977	sure investment is best possible strategy.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Safer pedestrian and cycle routes, particularly around City	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1978	Centre construction sites.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City	Improvements to maintenance of footways and footpaths.		
Region	Continuous footpaths between housing developments and		Case for
1979	bus stops required.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Increase number of flight routes from Glasgow, Edinburgh		Case for
1980	and Prestwick.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			Case for
City	More frequent air travel services, internal UK flights.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Region			Otage
1981			
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Decrease air fares or Air Passenger Duty, currently too		Case for
1982	expensive.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	Policy context for passenger/flight growth at Glasgow		
Region	Airport, post Glasgow Airport Rail Link implementation. Will	Option does not address problems /	Case for
1983	improved PT increase number of flights?	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City			Case for
Region 1984	Taxation of all flying in proportion to their level of pollution	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Glasgow			Change
City			
Region			Case for
1985	Electrification of air travel.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
1986	Increase Air Passenger Duty.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Bring both of Glasgow's airports under single ownership.	Option is out of soons for STDD2	Case for
1987	'Glasgow Airport Authority'.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow	Improve current frequency of bus services between	Option is suit of econe for CTDD2	Case for
City	Bearsden/Milngavie and Bishopbriggs/Kirkintilloch.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option	Ontion Description	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Region 1988			
1900			
	BAA Glasgow will work with bus companies to analyse		
Cleanaw	staff areas of work journey origin and to identify areas of		
Glasgow	unfulfilled demand for possible consideration of new bus		
City	services and to optimise timetables of existing services where concentrations of airport workers have been		Case for
Region 1989	identified.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			Change
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
1990	Extension of Fastlink to other routes.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			Change
City			
Region			Case for
1991	Improvements to bus access in Branchton.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	North Local Area Partnership Cumbernauld Bus Station		Case for
1992	Improvement Study	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option is being progressed	Case for
1993	New bus based park and ride at Eurocentral.	elsewhere	Change
Glasgow			
City	Increase in express buses at peak times. Suggestion of		
Region	Clarkston to Glasgow via M8, Eaglesham to Glasgow, East	Ontion is suit of assess for OTDDD	Case for
1994	Kilbride to Glasgow.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Glasgow			Oldye
City			
Region	Measures to assess decline in bus usage and promote bus	Option does not address problems /	Case for
1995	use.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			<u> </u>
City			
Region	Improved road quality of key bus corridors, to improve		Case for
1996	comfort/experience.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Strategic funding for bus operators, to provide national		Case for
1997	coverage, affordability and quality.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			_
Region	Provide real time passenger information displays at bus	Another option better addresses the	Case for
1998	stops. Specific suggestion in Paisley Town Centre.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow	Availability of buses in rural areas, improve journey times		
City	to employment centres, improve reliability. Service		
Region	suggestions include Bridge of Weir to Glasgow, and	Ontion is suit of some for OTDDO	Case for
1999 Classow	Castlecary to Glasgow.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	More buses to and from Braehead, Silverburn, Forge etc,		Case for
Region 2000	from Paisley along Paisley Road West.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			Change
City			
Region			Case for
2001	Public ownership of bus service only.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Glasgow			
City			
Region	General bus stop improvements. More local stops, raised	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2002	kerbing, better planning of placement, improved shelters.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Case for
2003	4a bus, changes to route.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Make bus timetables coincide with opening and closing of	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2004	schools in nearby area.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Improve bus services between Cambuslang and East		Case for
2005	Kilbride.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2006	Direct bus link between Drumchapel and QEUH.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Remove bus lanes. They reduce traffic flow and increase	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2007	travel time for cars.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2008	Put yellow lines at bus stops on Broomloan Road	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Glasgow			Olage
City			
Region	Review of buses in Greater Glasgow, and consideration of		Case for
2009	'free at point of use' strategy.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	A reduction in buses along Hope Street and Union Street,		Case for
2010	to reduce pollution.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2011	Increase in inter community buses.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Update timetables on poles on Broomloan Road and		Case for
2012	Summertown Road.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2013	Parking restrictions on bus routes.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			a (
Region	Extend rural bus services to travel through village centres,	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2014	rather than just the edge of the village.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City	Due convice between Download and Eastweed Oursestier		Casa far
Region	Bus service between Barrhead and Eastwood. Suggestion	Option is out of acons for CTDD2	Case for
2015	of 'right development in right places'.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Bus prioritisation measures on motorways and trunk road	Option is being progressed	Case for
2016	network (M8, M74, M77 etc)	elsewhere	Change
Glasgow			
City	Bus prioritisation measures on motorways and trunk road		
Region	network, where hard shoulders are available (M8, M74,	Option is being progressed	Case for
2017	M77 etc)	elsewhere	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	BAA Glasgow to work with bus companies to analyse		Case for
2018	passenger data and potential corridors for new bus routes.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2019	Make all buses in Glasgow electric.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2020	Direct bus links into City Centre.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Accessible strategic park and ride facilities supporting the	Option is being progressed	Case for
2021	M77, with dedicated bus lane on motorway.	elsewhere	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2022	Utilise River Clyde for water transport, ferries and freight.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Glasgow			
City			o (
Region	Better use the River Clyde for pedestrian and freight		Case for
2023	services.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Case for
2024	Additional capacity on ferries.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City			0
Region	Use of ferries across the Clyde all year round, and		Case for
2025	additional routes.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2026	Increased number of services for ferries to Scottish islands.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City	Deviewweither DET (Deed Eewinglant Teriff) should each		0
Region	Review whether RET (Road Equivalent Tariff) should apply		Case for
2027	to all ferry users, rather than only island residents.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Repair the linkspan at Gourock so it can be used as a port	Option is being progressed	Case for
2028	of refuge.	elsewhere	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Proper planning for use of rural roads for freight, with	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2029	agreed routes.	opportunities	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Restrictions of HGV travel and deliveries to out with peak	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2030	travel periods.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Case for
2031	Motorway passing places for HGVs.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2032	Mossend Rail freight study,	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			<u> </u>
City	Reallocate road space in the city, removing on street		
Region	parking and improving the public realm for pedestrians,	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2033	cyclists and public transport users.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			<u> </u>
City			
Region	Generally increased connectivity to/from Glasgow City	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2034	Centre.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			0
City			
Region	South Lanarkshire - Stewartfield Way Transport Capacity		Case for
2035	Improvements.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Strategic repurposing of the road network to prioritise	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2036	people friendly public spaces.	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Glasgow City Region 2037	A803 improvements. Mitigate congestion and improve air quality. Bus priority works at junction 15, feasibility report produced.	Option is being progressed elsewhere	Case for Change
Glasgow City Region 2038	Transport contribution to regeneration of Barrhead and East Renfrewshire, including new link road between Barrhead and M77.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Glasgow City Region 2039	Cutting carbon emissions could be achieved by having people working closer to home, so even more capacity on transport systems is not needed because people travel less. Allow employees to work from home.	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Glasgow City Region 2040	Feasibility and design for improvements at Lilybank Road & Gibshill Road	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Glasgow City Region 2041	Bridge widening at Lilybank Road (Local road in Port Glasgow) to improve safer access to schools by active travel.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Glasgow City Region 2042	Improvements to A73 - reduce congestion and improve access to public transport. Junction improvements on the A73 in support of the Air Quality Management plan for Chapelhall AQMA.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Glasgow City Region 2043	Provide alternatives within transport, to allow for flexibility of services.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Glasgow			Oldge
City			
Region	Electricity grid upgrades to support the roll out of EV, for	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2044	cars and buses.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow		· ·	U
City			
Region			Case for
2045	Glasgow Airport Investment Area.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2046	Clyde Waterfront and Renfrew Riverside project.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	Work with partners to develop the gateway to Loch		
Region	Lomond and the Trossachs National Park through strategic	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2047	accessibility improvements	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow	Work with partners to deliver the North Clydeside		
City	Development Route to improve public and private transport		
Region	provision between Glasgow and Clydebank along the	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2048	Dumbarton Road corridor.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Better and clearer road signage, especially for diversionary	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2049	routes.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Investment in infrastructure that enables people to consider	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2050	various methods of transport.	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Like to see traffic moved wherever possible to less		
	populated areas. I live in Glasgow's west end and air		
Glasgow	quality is, I believe, the worst in Scotland. There is an		
City	alternative route for traffic all along South Street that is		
Region	almost entirely unpopulated and has short side roads onto	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2051	Dumbarton Road.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Better equipped transport for bad weather. Improved	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2052	transport network resilience.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City	When new developments are proposed, public transport		
Region	and active travel should be prioritised. Carbon emission		Case for
2053	assessments should also be undertaken.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Improved training for all road users. Including car drivers		Case for
2054	overtaking cyclists, and promotion of active travel.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Rail, foot, cycle and ferry options should be feasible and	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2055	attractive for rural tourism.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Scottish hub airport (e.g. Schiphol) with integrated public		Case for
2056	transport options.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Better connected active travel provision from the outskirts	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2057	of Glasgow into the City Centre.	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Glasgow			
City	Increased investment in public transport infrastructure.		
Region	Suggestions of tram/metro, transport hubs and physical		Case for
2058	improvements such as seating and shelters.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Connectivity and overview of infrastructure and transport	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2059	planning in Glasgow.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City		Option sifted out due to poor	
Region	Priority for commuters to park cars in the city, if public	performance against transport	Case for
2060	transport options from their home is limited.	planning objectives / sifting criteria	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Decrease price of transport as whole, parking, congestion	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2061	charges etc.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City		Option sifted out due to poor	
Region		performance against transport	Case for
2062	Taxis banned from bus/cycle lanes.	planning objectives / sifting criteria	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Focus on public transport instead of private cars. Car free	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2063	days, restricted lane usage, more affordable fares.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Major pedestrianisation of City Centres and removal of	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2064	through traffic.	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Glasgow			ettage
City			
Region	No HS2 for Eurocentral, need to look at another method for	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2065	Eurocentral Priority Growth Area.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Accessible strategic park and ride facilities supporting the	Option is being progressed	Case for
2066	M74, with bus priority measures on motorway.	elsewhere	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Accessible strategic park and ride facilities supporting the	Option is being progressed	Case for
2067	M80, with bus priority measures on motorway.	elsewhere	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Accessible strategic park and ride facilities supporting the	Option is being progressed	Case for
2068	M8, with bus priority measures on motorway.	elsewhere	Change
Glasgow			
City	M8 Bus Priority Measures and Park-&-Ride Network		o (
Region	between Glasgow City Centre, Glasgow Airport and	Option is being progressed	Case for
2069	Areas to the west	elsewhere	Change
Glasgow			
City	Dut a reaf on motomyou at Charing Orace, and remove	Another entire botton eddresses the	Casa far
Region	Put a roof on motorway at Charing Cross, and remove	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2070	some motorway slip roads.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City	Investing in more transport links to remote or isolated		Case for
Region	Investing in more transport links to remote or isolated	Option is out of soons for STDD2	
2071	areas.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Glasgow			Oldge
City			
Region	Improved conditions of roads and pavements (they are		Case for
2072	shocking in the Arden area)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow		•	
City			
Region	Specific roads made safer to cycle on by reducing speed of	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2073	motor vehicles.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Improved road network in and around cities, completion of	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2074	any 'missing links' in the transport network.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Increased integration between Local Authorities,		Case for
2075	developments and transport links.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	North Longrighting Community Crowth Argon Longrighting		Coop for
Region 2076	North Lanarkshire - Community Growth Area; Lanarkshire	Ontion is out of econo for CTDD2	Case for
Glasgow	Orbital Transport Corridor.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
City			
Region	Buchanan Galleries: expansion of shopping centre and	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2077	relocation of multi-storey car park.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			Change
City	Allow flexible working hours to stagger the existing rush		
Region	hour of traffic. Also working from home to take traffic off the		Case for
2078	roads completely.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Improve mobile technology and digital connectivity on		Case for
2079	public transport. Buses, trains and subway.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow	Government departments to be required to locate major		
City	office bases in town and city centres wherever possible,		
Region	instead of out-of-town locations which are inherently more		Case for
2080	car dependent for access.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Encourage businesses to site new premises out with the		Case for
2081	City Centre, to reduce traffic entering congested network.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2082	Generally improved drainage and addressing flooding.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Promote idea of multiple economic nuclei around the main		Case for
2083	cities, rather than only in a few cities currently.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	Enforcement of traffic laws, for all road users. Longer		
Region	driving bans for dangerous driving, punishing cyclists for		Case for
2084	not obeying red lights.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	Publicise what assets/choices are available and benefits		
Region	and disbenefits of current situation. Use capital funding in	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2085	addition to revenue funding to achieve this.	opportunities	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Glasgow	Intelligent land use planning and support to LAs for quicker		
City	adoption to provide safe cycling facilities to/from rail		Casa far
Region	stations, e.g. bikes on rail stations but no cycling	Option is out of some for CTDD2	Case for
2086	infrastructure beyond the station.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	Deliver City Contro transformation (City Contro		Casa far
Region	Deliver City Centre transformation (City Centre	Option is suit of econo for CTDD2	Case for
2087	Development Framework).	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	Improved lend use plenning to make out of town channing	Option does not address problems /	Casa far
Region	Improved land use planning to make out of town shopping	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2088 Classow	centres be park and ride sites during the week.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City	Integrated and partnered land use planning. Should		Case for
Region	Integrated and partnered land use planning. Should	Option is suit of econo for CTDD2	
2089	increase evidence and strategic demand.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow	General improvements to planning process, including		
City	detailed early engagements, planning of road networks,		Case for
Region	and preventing local authorities approving developments	Option is suit of econo for CTDD2	
2090 Clasgow	without proper mitigation.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	CCC to potivoly oppose with the Vapant and Dereliet Land		Case for
Region	GCC to actively engage with the Vacant and Derelict Land	Option is out of soons for STDD2	
2091	Commission.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	Demove political boundaries within the region total rathink		Coop for
Region	Remove political boundaries within the region, total rethink	Option is out of approacher STDD2	Case for
2092	of governance to have a full regional approach.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Glasgow			Oldge
City			
Region			Case for
2093	Workplace parking levy.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			U
City			
Region	Repurpose road spaces and prioritise towards sustainable	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2094	modes of transport. Pedestrianise more roads etc.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2095	Reduced fares based on low income.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			a (
Region	Increased funding for Equalities Act, and community	Ontion is suit of some for OTDDO	Case for
2096	projects.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City Region			Case for
2097	Reduced fares based on age (young, elderly etc.)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow	Reduced fales based of age (young, eideny eic.)		Change
City			
Region	Buy all surface parking in Central Glasgow and sell it for		Case for
2098	high-density, mixed use development.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	A generally empowered and well funded authority. Include		
Region	partnership working between commercial, community and		Case for
2099	statutory sectors.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Glasgow			Oldge
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2100	Major funding initiative for community transport.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Require every street/road to be classified as	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2101	local/strategic/in-between and redesigned.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Ban/reduction on all new road building and road	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2102	expansions.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Case for
2103	Legislation for personal transport such as e-scooters.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Maximum parking requirements rather than minimum, in	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2104	planning terms.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City	Enforcement of han an parking of vehicles on payements	Option does not address problems /	Case for
Region 2105	Enforcement of ban on parking of vehicles on pavements, and tougher enforcement of illegal parking in general.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			Change
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Case for
2106	Increase speed limits to reduce journey times.	opportunities	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Glasgow			Oldge
City			
Region	Ensure drivers pay a fair share of the social cost of using	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2107	cars, increased air pollution etc.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			Change
City			
Region			Case for
2108	Free public transport for students/elderly.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow		•	
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2109	Improved public transport journey times and reliability.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2110	Free public transport for all.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Subsidising of public transport services. Potentially		Case for
2111	operating as 'not for profit'.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Improved public transport between villages to hospitals and		Case for
2112	GP services.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			Casa far
Region	Deduction in cost of public transport	Option is out of econe for CTDD2	Case for
2113	Reduction in cost of public transport.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stago
Glasgow		Not Retained	Stage
City			
Region	Re-regulation of bus service/operators, to improve		Case for
2114	efficiency of routing and timetabling.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			onango
City			
Region			Case for
2115	Public ownership of public transport.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			g-
City			
Region			Case for
2116	General review of ticketing and fares on public transport.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2117	Free public transport for commuters.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Improved bus connectivity to rail stations. Suggestions of		Case for
2118	regular services, and closer bus stops to rail stations.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2119	Improve and increase links to south of Glasgow.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			Casa far
Region	Transport for Classouri praction	Option is out of soons for CTDD2	Case for
2120	Transport for Glasgow' creation.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Ontion Description	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal Stage
		olugo
Improved security measures at bus stops and train	Another option better addresses the	Case for
		Change
	· · · ·	<u> </u>
	Another option better addresses the	Case for
More buses/train carriages during rush hour.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Review transport infrastructure of other European cities,		
		Case for
infrastructure.	same problem / opportunity	Change
		Case for
Suggestion of using wind farm funds to subsidise fares.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Outling data wate data as weeklaws (0
		Case for
provide input on the standards of public transport.	opportunities	Change
Reduce reliance on private car and taxis by expanding	Another option better addresses the	Case for
		Change
Improve or increase bus routes and facilities at Crov rail		Case for
•	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
		Option DescriptionNot RetainedImproved security measures at bus stops and train stations, and on buses and trains. CCTV etc.Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunityMore buses/train carriages during rush hour.Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunityReview transport infrastructure of other European cities,





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Glasgow			olago
City			
Region	Invest (ideally nationalise) all public transport, creating an		Case for
2128	integrated network.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Climate Change - Invest in public transport, to reduce car	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2129	usage.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2130	Provide a greater reliability for public transport.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Work with SPT and ScotRail to improve public transport	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2131	options to key employment sites.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2132	Increase rail capacity in Glasgow network.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City	Dertick Signalling Lingrado/4 track Unadland East Junction	Another option better addresses the	Coop for
Region 2133	Partick Signalling Upgrade/4-track Hyndland East Junction to Partickhill.	Another option better addresses the	Case for
		same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow City			
Region	Improved train timetabling. Glasgow Queen Street High	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2134	Level corridors, reliability.	same problem / opportunity	Change
2107			Unange





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Glasgow		Not Retained	Slaye
City			
Region			Case for
2135	24 hour public transport service.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			Change
City			
Region	Forecast passenger growth into/from Glasgow. Suggestion	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2136	of train lengthening, increased number of services.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	More frequent trains from Carstairs and Carluke to	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2137	Edinburgh.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City	Later public transport to and from Glasgow, during		
Region	weekdays and weekends. Buses, trains and subway		Case for
2138	operating times to be extended.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2139	Public ownership of rail service only.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Connection of HS2 to Glasgow. Suggestion of one 'Central'	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2140	rail station in Glasgow City.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2141	Ban alcohol on all train services, out with dining carriages.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option	Ontion Description	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Glasgow			
City			Case for
Region 2142	Improving the layout of trains to improve space officiency	Option is out of scope for STPR2	
Glasgow	Improving the layout of trains to improve space efficiency.		Change
City			
Region	More reliable train services. Not allowed to cancel stops on		Case for
2143	a service with no notice.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			Change
City			
Region	Further develop Queen Street station to model St. Pancras	Option is being progressed	Case for
2144	in London.	elsewhere	Change
Glasgow			Change
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2145	Generally more security in rail stations.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Increased investment in rail infrastructure. Improved	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2146	reaction and resilience to problems on network.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Improvements to the Lanarkshire rail infrastructure and	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2147	network, journey times and more park and ride facilities.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2148	More services stopping at Carstairs train station.	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Glasgow			Stage
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2149	More carriages on trains on Glasgow to Wemyss Bay line.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow	more barnages on trains on blasgew to weinyss bay inte.		Onange
City	Review transport infrastructure City Deal governance,		
Region	raising to a regional or national level, e.g. Glasgow Airport		Case for
2150	Rail Link.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			C. I.G. I.ge
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2151	Improve station facilities and environment.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			<u> </u>
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2152	Lengthen Trains and Platforms in Strathclyde	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City		Option sifted out due to poor	
Region	Enable movement between M74 and Kingston Bridge to re-	performance against transport	Case for
2153	route traffic.	planning objectives / sifting criteria	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Better use of existing roads, reprioritise misfit road space		Case for
2154	towards all sustainable modes.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2155	Easier diversionary options when roads are closed.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal
Glasgow			Stage
City			
Region		Option is being progressed	Case for
2156	HOV lanes on all trunk roads (M8, M74, M77 etc)	elsewhere	Change
Glasgow			enange
City			
Region			Case for
2157	Cardowan Link road study.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2158	Gartloch Road Upgrade.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City		Option sifted out due to poor	
Region	M8 Corridor - Improve general performance, 3 lane	performance against transport	Case for
2159	motorway for full stretch between Glasgow and Edinburgh.	planning objectives / sifting criteria	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	M74 to A723 - Airbles Road, Hamilton Road to		Case for
2160	Ravenscraig. Spine Road Upgrade.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	Generally reduce number of vehicles on road. Maximising		
Region	vehicle exclusion areas in city. Odd and even days use	Option sifted out based on	Case for
2161	(number plates) of cars.	deliverability criteria	Change
Glasgow			
City	Deallagation /require aging of read rational taking traffic are		Casa far
Region	Reallocation/repurposing of road network – taking traffic on	Option is out of access for CTDD2	Case for
2162	alternative routes to alleviate congestion.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Glasgow			
City			
Region	More one-way streets to keep the flow moving; no on-		Case for
2163	street parking.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	Increase in EV charging points. Suggestions of Glasgow		o (
Region	City, South Lanarkshire and at home. Providing a charging	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2164	point at every parking space in Glasgow.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City		Option sifted out due to poor	o (
Region	Reduce reliance on trunk road network. E.g. One road	performance against transport	Case for
2165	in/out towns in West Dunbartonshire and Inverclyde.	planning objectives / sifting criteria	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Case for
2166	Reduce car park/shopping centre parking charges.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2167	East End Regeneration Route (completion of route)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	Dres ide alternative to Obasian Orace eastion of MO	Option sifted out due to poor	
Region	Provide alternative to Charing Cross section of M8,	performance against transport	Case for
2168	possibly re-route through Clyde Tunnel.	planning objectives / sifting criteria	Change
Glasgow			
City	Improve and maintain road infrastructure/structures on		
Region	trunk road network (Suggestions for improving M8 urban	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2169	sections; Woodside viaduct)	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2170	Demand managed motorways and bus lanes.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Renfrew Northern Distributor Road. New road proposed to		Case for
2171	link with new Renfrew-Yoker bridge.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	A82 - Implement preferred solution from STAG appraisal -		
Region	'hamburger roundabout' at Kilbowie Roundabout along with		Case for
2172	the relocation of Duntocher Road to the west	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Improved structure of road maintenance. Repair existing		Case for
2173	roads before investing in new roads.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Improvements to road network in central belt/north of	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2174	Scotland to alleviate congestion.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow	Ŭ		U
City			
Region	Improved road quality, quicker/better repairs of road		Case for
2175	surface (e.g. potholes).	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow		• •	
City			
Region			Case for
2176	A78 relief road for Greenock.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Glasgow		Not Retained	Stage
City			
Region	Motorway/Dual Carriageway expansion to	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2177	Aberdeen/Inverness.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			Change
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2178	Increase use of car sharing/pool. Provide incentives.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			Onlange
City			
Region			Case for
2179	Upgrade of A73 to motorway.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			Change
City			
Region			Case for
2180	A82 road upgrades in the Glasgow area.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2181	Alternative route to A8 through Greenock.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
City			
Region	Enhancement of the rural roads network, i.e. A71 and		Case for
2182	consideration of provision of alternative diversionary routes	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2183	A82 upgrade.	same problem / opportunity	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Glasgow			
City			a <i>i</i>
Region	Allocate A82 (Great Western Road) and A739 as trunk		Case for
2184	road network.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City	Strategy for the A82 to improve reliability of the road	Option sifted out due to poor	a <i>i</i>
Region	network, and reliance on surrounding routes. Suggestion of	performance against transport	Case for
2185	additional route to avoid closure at Milton.	planning objectives / sifting criteria	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Bypass from west of Inverclyde (Inverkip and Wemyss		Case for
2186	Bay) to Glasgow.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			o (
Region			Case for
2187	Tighter enforcement of traffic laws.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2188	Improvements to A72	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Significant reallocation of public road space to active travel	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2189	modes. Pedestrianise town centres.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Case for
2190	Relaxing of car parking charges.	opportunities	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Glasgow		Not Retained	Slaye
City			
Region	Improve maintenance of roads between north Glasgow and		Case for
2191	villages of west Stirlingshire.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			Change
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Case for
2192	Improve maintenance of roads to Stranraer.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			Onlange
City			
Region	Upgrades required to the Clyde Tunnel and the roads		Case for
2193	which feed into the network.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			Change
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2194	M8/M74/M77 - Kinning Park merge improvements.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			5
City			
Region	Generally more roads, e.g. Between Erskine and		Case for
2195	Inchinnan. To cope with housing developments in the area.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Deterrent sentencing for drivers who endanger and injure		Case for
2196	cyclists.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2197	Linking of M77 and M8 on southside of Glasgow.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Glasgow			Oldgo
City			
Region		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2198	Support and incentives for swapping traditional cars for EV.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			<u> </u>
City	Improve the road in deprived area such as Springburn in		
Region	North GlasgowWhen it is raining in Springburn (Atlas		Case for
2199	Road), the water overflow and block the circulation of cars.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2200	Improvements of roads around Carnwath	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			a <i>i</i>
Region	M8/M77 Kinning Park flyover. More sensible way of	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2201	merging the motorways rather than the existing 'loop' route.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow		Option offend out due to near	
City		Option sifted out due to poor	Case for
Region 2202	M9/M74 morgo at Kingston Bridge	performance against transport planning objectives / sifting criteria	
Glasgow	M8/M74 merge at Kingston Bridge. The re-opening of the old Moss Road between Linwood		Change
City	and the Georgetown Road would have a considerable		
Region	impact in terms of easing congestion around the St. James		Case for
2203	Interchange.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Strategy to connect the west of Scotland more reliably to	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2204	Scottish/UK motorway network.	opportunities	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Glasgow			Oluge
City			
Region	Increased investment in road maintenance and improved		Case for
2205	streetscapes. Decreased investment in 'big road' spending.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow		•	
City			
Region			Case for
2206	End fuel subsidy.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City		Option sifted out due to poor	
Region	Smart' traffic lights, to allow better flow of traffic and reduce	performance against transport	Case for
2207	pollution.	planning objectives / sifting criteria	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Front parking designed out of all new housing and		Case for
2208	businesses.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2209	Introduction of traffic lights to roundabouts in East Kilbride.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City		Option sifted out due to poor	
Region	Remove free parking in Glasgow, other than for disabled	performance against transport	Case for
2210	users.	planning objectives / sifting criteria	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Improve and maintain road infrastructure through		Case for
2211	Inverclyde. i.e. A78/A8	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Glasgow			
City			Case for
Region 2212	Tall the Clude Tunnel, in order to new for its maintenance	Option is out of scope for STPP?	
	Toll the Clyde Tunnel, in order to pay for its maintenance.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow City			
Region		Option is being progressed	Case for
2213	M8 Junction 15 improvement.	elsewhere	
Glasgow		eisewiieie	Change
City			
Region			Case for
2214	Clyde Tunnel/Shieldhall Viaduct upgrades.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			Change
City			
Region		Option does not address problems /	Case for
2215	Review of taxi utilisation in City Centre.	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region		Option is being progressed	Case for
2216	Upgrade of M80 Junction 1/M8 Junction 13	elsewhere	Change
Glasgow			
City		Option sifted out due to poor	
Region	Extension of Glasgow Southern Orbital from East Kilbride	performance against transport	Case for
2217	to M73/M74	planning objectives / sifting criteria	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2218	New Bypass Around Greenock	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Ontion Deceription	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
-	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Glasgow City			
Region			Case for
2219	New Motorway Link between the M73 and Coatbridge	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			Ondrige
City			
Region	Investing further in Greenock to allow it to handle the	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2220	largest container ships in the world	opportunities	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region			Case for
2221	Forth and Clyde Canal as a route for goods or passengers.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			<u> </u>
City	Replacement of Life-Expired and Obsolete Gantry-		
Region	Mounted ITS Equipment M8, M77, M74, M80 Motorways		Case for
2222	around Glasgow	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	More carriages on trains on Glasgow to Ayr, and	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2223	Edinburgh to North Berwick lines.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City	Targeted expansion of the trunk road network with a focus		
Region	on reducing congestion at pinch points through additional	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2224	lanes, junction enhancements and more.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Glasgow			
City			
Region	Improve standard of all public transport, to be modernised.	Ontion is suit of assess for OTDDD	Case for
2228	Cleanliness, storage, heated, wi-fi etc.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Highlands & Islands	Implementation of regional active travel strategy & the	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2262	development of active travel master plans	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Highlands & Islands 2263	Bus priority measures in larger settlements such as Inverness, Fort William, Elgin	Option being progressed or considered elsewhere (Bus Partnership Fund)	Preliminary Appraisal
Highlands & Islands 2271	Improve the journey time of the Far North Line through the provision of passing loops, improvements in line speed and signal enhancements (South of Invergordon)	Option being progressed elsewhere	Preliminary Appraisal
Highlands & Islands 2275	Recasting of the Far North Line timetable to support tourism and day trips	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Highlands & Islands 2276	Construct Rail bridges over the Dornoch and Cromarty firths on the Far North Line	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Highlands & Islands 2276a	Provide direct trains to Inverness Airport	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Highlands & Islands 2279	Creation of a new rail link between Inverness and Fort William	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Highlands & Islands 2281	Creation of a new rail link to Aberfeldy	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
Highlands & Islands 2282	Electric trams/train through Stromness	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal



Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Highlands			
& Islands		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2283	Evanton Station	performance	Appraisal
Highlands			
& Islands		Option is being progressed	Case for
2284	The establishment of a railway station at Dalcross	elsewhere	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Introduce a sleeper rail service from Caithness area to	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2285	London	performance	Appraisal
Highlands			
& Islands		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2288	Further integration with ferry and other transport modes	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Highlands			
& Islands	Enhance Orkney inter-isle ferry routes: consider options for	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2300	new greener fuels when investing in new vessels	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Highlands	Enhance Armadale/Lochboisdale - Mallaig ferry route:		
& Islands	relocate Mallaig ferry berth and linkspan to Loch Nevis for	Option sifted out based on	Preliminary
2301	improved shelter	deliverability criteria	Appraisal
Highlands	Enhance Western Isles - Scottish Mainland ferry routes:	Option being progressed or	
& Islands	increase frequencies and capacity to create 24-hour	considered elsewhere (Islands	Preliminary
2304	operation	Connectivity Plan)	Appraisal
Highlands		Option being progressed or	
& Islands	Enhance Orkney - Scottish Mainland ferry routes: increase	considered elsewhere (Islands	Preliminary
2305	frequencies	Connectivity Plan)	Appraisal
Highlands			
& Islands	Enhance Stornoway - Ullapool ferry route: operate	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2311	Saturday evening return sailing from Stornoway to Ullapool	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Highlands		Option being progressed or	
& Islands	Enhance Stornoway - Ullapool ferry route: run overnight	considered elsewhere (Islands	Preliminary
2312	freight sailing in standard RoPax mode	Connectivity Plan)	Appraisal
Highlands	Enhance Uig - Tarbert/Lochmaddy route: provide	Option being progressed or	
& Islands	dedicated RoPax for each Tarbert-Uig and Lochmaddy-	considered elsewhere (Islands	Preliminary
2316	Uig, single core crew	Connectivity Plan)	Appraisal
Highlands			
& Islands	Enhance Castlebay - Oban ferry route: operate service 7		Preliminary
2319	days per week all year round	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Highlands	Ferry link/Fixed link from South Ronaldsay (Orkney) to		
& Islands	Scottish mainland and onward road connection to	Option sifted out based on	Preliminary
2326	Inverness	deliverability criteria	Appraisal
Highlands			
& Islands		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2331	Fixed link between Outer Hebrides and Skye	performance	Appraisal
Highlands			
& Islands		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2332	Develop new ferry routes (Western Isles)	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Highlands			
& Islands	Gov Funding/Grants to incentivise decarbonising freight of	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2347	industry (timber & whiskey) & town centres	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Highlands			
& Islands			Preliminary
2362	Develop and implement a transport information strategy	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Highlands			
& Islands	Improvements to access and connections to harbours and		Preliminary
2363	ports (Buckie, Inverness & Wick)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Highlands			Oldge
& Islands			Preliminary
2364a	Highlands & Islands 2364a	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Highlands			
& Islands	Widening of the A835 allowing for better access to Ullapool	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2365	harbour	performance	Appraisal
Highlands			
& Islands	Implementation of road improvements in Stornoway to	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2366	single carriageway (2 lanes)	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Highlands		Option being progressed or	
& Islands	Implement park & ride and bus priority measures in	considered elsewhere (Bus	Preliminary
2370	Inverness	Partnership Fund)	Appraisal
Highlands	Improve the journey time of the Far North Line through the		
& Islands	provision of passing loops, improvements in line speed and		Preliminary
2271a	signal enhancements (North of Invergordon)	Option being progressed elsewhere	Appraisal
Highlands			
& Islands	Improve & increase integration of multi modal journeys	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2374	(e.g. bikes on buses, multi-mode ticketing, timetabling)	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
	Modernise the Far North and Kyle lines with more passing		
	places e.g. Lentran, Kildary, Kinbrace, and Stromeferry.		
Highlands	Provide all loops with motorised points to allow faster		
& Islands	running. Speed up journey times with new hourly service	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2380a	frequency between Inverness and Invergordon (Kyle Line)	performance	Appraisal
Highlands			
& Islands	Rail extension to connect the Far North Line to Scrabster	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2381	Ferry terminal	performance	Appraisal
Highlands	Improved access to Inverness Airport through the		
& Islands	development of rail links and improved and increased	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2387	parking options	performance	Appraisal





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Highlands			
& Islands			Preliminary
2407	Development of Morayhill Freight Terminal	Option being progressed elsewhere	Appraisal
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2410	Reduce the prices of inter-island ferries for tourists	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Better management of RET for inter-island and external		Case for
2411	ferry services from Orkney	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Fair fares for Stromness to Scrabster service between		Case for
2412	Orkney and the Mainland	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Implementation of landing (small and chartered aircraft)		Case for
2413	pontoons within shelter sea lochs in the region	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			Constan
& Islands 2414	Evtend ADS to include business and student travel	Option is out of agona for STDD2	Case for
	Extend ADS to include business and student travel	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands & Islands	Introduction of electric aircraft to flights out to the Islands -		Case for
2415	reducing carbon emissions - net zero	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
2410	Increase the frequency of air travel using alternative		Ondrige
Highlands	aircrafts, more suitable for 'island-hopping' for example;		
& Islands	Cessna 208, DHC-6 Twin Otter, the TecNan 92012		Case for
2416	Traveller	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Western Isles ferry routes: introduce price-based demand		
Highlands	management measures such as reduced fares on quieter		
& Islands	sailings; increased fares on busy sailings/ resident/visitor		Case for
2417	far differentials, etc	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2418	Introduce a third aircraft to inter-isle air service provision	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Provide funding to replace ferries operated by local		Case for
2419	authorities	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Provide additional funding to operate local authority ferry		Case for
2420	services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2421	Provide funding to maintain the Churchill barriers	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands		· · ·	0
& Islands	Better management of RET for inter-island and external		Case for
2422	ferry services from Orkney	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			Ŭ
& Islands	Prioritise ferry routes in the islands as they are the islands'		Case for
2423	equivalent of trunk road	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Programme of investment in significant local road		Case for
2424	improvements on the Western Isles	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	The development of the A9/A96 Inshes to Smithton Link	Option is being progressed	Case for
2425	Road	elsewhere	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2426	Reclassify the A961 as a trunk road,	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
2720			Change



Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Highlands			
& Islands	Upgrade the spinal route on the Western Isles to a trunk		Case for
2427	road standard and reclassify as a trunk road	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2428	Inverness Southern Bypass from the A96 to the A82	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Reduce the fares for travel between Orkney and the		Case for
2429	mainland to allow for affordable day trips	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2430	Implement improved harbour facilities at Buckie Harbour	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Improved management of RET (fair fares) & increased air		Case for
2431	services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Improved management of RET (fair fares) & increased air		Case for
2432	services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2433	Extend the air discount scheme to include business travel	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2434	Reduce the price of air travel for lifeline services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands		· · · ·	<u> </u>
& Islands			Case for
2435	Introduce seaplanes as modes of travel between islands	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Highlands & Islands 2436	Improved accessibility to/from new developments by active travel	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2437	Implement active travel networks / and measures for mobility impaired as part of the design of new developments and retrofit into existing developments	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2438	Ringfenced & direct government funding to RTPs/LA's for active travel	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2439	Create safe cycling options within Inverness: redesign roundabouts in town and on the A82, Longman Drive and Kessock Bridge	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2440	Provide national cycle tuition to support people wishing to cycle	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2441	Creation of more loop footpaths in remote areas (e.g. along NC 500 route) to encourage visitors to get out of their cars and walk in the landscape	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2442	Better surfaces on cycle tracks, segregation of 20 mph bikes from 2 mph pedestrians, enough width for two bikes with panniers to pass, and turning circles that are negotiable by trike or tandem Needed for the less able	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2443	Creation of strategic walking network between towns and villages within the Highland & Island area	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2444	Development of a bus service to Aviemore from other towns/villages which removes the need to travel via Inverness	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Highlands & Islands 2445	Evening buses between Oban and Fort William (and vice versa)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2446	Reintroduce a bus service to Inverness Airport from Elgin.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2447	Route 918 buses to link up with the Fort William to Glasgow bus at Ballachulish, in both directions.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2448	Increase in public bus services - focused on connecting rural communities and larger settlements at peak / work day times	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2449	Frequent and preferably free bus transport for commuters and others between Culbokie and Inverness	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2450	A bus service from Fort William to Kingussie	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2451	A bus service that goes from the village Dounby to Stromness	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2452	A bus service running from Ferness into Nairn via Ardclach / Believat	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2453	Create a Lothian style municipal bus operator for the Highlands that is more customer focused, reliable and run comfortable buses more suited to the distance and patronage of the specific services they run	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Highlands & Islands	Strategic bus route connecting East to West (Fort William		Case for
2454	to Dalwhinnie)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands & Islands 2455	Implement express coach service facilities between Aberdeen and Inverness	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2456	Provide a bus route on the A85	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2457	Increase frequency of service on the Far North Line	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2458	Implement / extend the track dualling and electrification across the region	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2459	Creation of a Dornoch Firth crossing for Far North Line	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2460	Alter the rolling stock on the Highland main line Replacing HST's (Inter City) trains with Hitachi 801/2	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2461	Crossing of A95 for Strathspey Steam Railway	Option is being progressed elsewhere	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2462	Implementation of Low Carbon rolling stock in the H&I region	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Highlands & Islands			Case for
2463	Implementation of coordinated and integrated ferry timetabling between the Islands and Mainland/inter-Island	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Clase for Change
Highlands & Islands	Implement new infrastructure for inter-island ferry and air		Case for
2464	journeys on Orkney	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands & Islands 2465	Pedestrian ferry option (with cycle facility). Fort William – Camusnagaul – Corpach	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2466	Investment in ferry services and further integration with other transport modes (Cromarty - Nigg / H&I -Islands, Mull - Ardnamurchan Peninsula, Fort William - Camusnagaul - Corpach)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2467	Investment in ferry services and further integration with other transport modes (Cromarty - Nigg / H&I -Islands, Mull - Ardnamurchan Peninsula, Fort William - Camusnagaul - Corpach)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2468	Increase budget spending on ferries - to be proportionate to how important they are	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2469	Ensure that all significant developments are accompanied by a Transport Assessment and a Travel Plan	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2470	Free passenger travel/concession fares	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2471	Invest in the ferries that provide the lifeline inter island services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Highlands & Islands 2472	Improved frequency and access to Public Transport in rural areas (bus and rail) to centralised facilities, areas of work & central belt e.g. Day returns from island & Caithness & Argyll	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2473	Making public transport economically viable/attractive in some way (uber example?). To reduce number of private vehicles travelling to Kirkwall from rural areas to work etc	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2474	Implement centralised public transport in pilot areas and corridors of the region	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2475	Improve public transport to allow a round trip to be made to hospitals from all areas of the region in a day	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2476	implement improved connectivity inter-island/and the mainland	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2477	Improve the maintenance of the trunk road network	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2478	Programme of investment in significant local road improvements on the Orkney Isles	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2479	Programme of investment in significant local road improvements for tourism	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2480	Improve Inshes Roundabout on the B9006	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Highlands			
& Islands		Option is being progressed	Case for
2481	A96 Dualling	elsewhere	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Implement increased capacity improvements on the A941		Case for
2482	and A98	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	A890 Strathcarron to Balnacra - Widening & realigning of		
Highlands	single-track A890 between Strathcarron and Balnacra to		
& Islands	provide two traffic lanes. This work will connect with the		Case for
2483	A890 Balnacra to Lair improvement	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands	A890 Balnacra to Lair - off-line widening of single track		
& Islands	road through Balnacra and Achnashellach two lane		Case for
2484	carriageway.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	A832 Slattadale to Kerrysdale - widening of the final		Case for
2485	remaining single track section of the A832	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Increased capacity on the A890 Kishorn - Lochcarron -		Case for
2486	Strathcarron	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2487	Increased capacity on the A884 Carnoch - Lochaline	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2488	Portree Link Road- completing a link with the A87	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
IVEI			Stage
	Bridge improvement projects:A896 Chadha		
	C1094 Glen Etive		
Llinklanda	A855 Leasgary		
Highlands & Islands	A861 Lochailort B849 Structures		Case for
2489	A884 Bridges	Option is out of scope for STPR2	
Highlands	Abo4 blidges	Option is out of scope for STERZ	Change
& Islands			Case for
2490	Ensure an up to date inventory is kept of the road network	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			Onange
& Islands			Case for
2491	Ensure that the road network is inspected	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Provision for improvements to Longman Roundabout,		<u> </u>
Highlands	which will provide a new grade separated junction to		
& Islands	replace the existing roundabout at the junction between the	Option is being progressed	Case for
2492	A9 and A82.	elsewhere	Change
Highlands			
& Islands		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2493	Increase capacity on the A9 North of Inverness	same problem / opportunity	Change
Highlands			
& Islands		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2494	Corran ferry fixed link	same problem / opportunity	Change
Highlands	Upgrade of the Southern distributor road to Inverness		
& Islands	should be upgraded to ease congestion / resilience and	Option is out of easy of the OTDDO	Case for
2495	safety	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands & Islands	Improve the B8004 as an alternative to A82/A830 to		Case for
2496	improve resilience	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case loi Change
2430			Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Highlands			
& Islands		Option is being progressed	Case for
2497	Implement commitments on A9/A96/A82	elsewhere	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Volume tourism - infrastructure to cope e.g. Ardnamurchan		Case for
2498	peninsula passing places, widening	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Increased funding for local authority managed roads and		Case for
2499	bridges	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands		Option is being progressed	Case for
2500	A96 Nairn bypass	elsewhere	Change
Highlands			
& Islands		Option is being progressed	Case for
2501	A flyover at Berriedale Braes	elsewhere	Change
Highlands			
& Islands		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2502	Dualling of all mainland trunk roads	same problem / opportunity	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Speed Enforcement Measures on the A9 north of		Case for
2503	Inverness and on the A99	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Online Trunk Road Improvements on the A82 South of Fort	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2504	William, A83, A85 west of Tyndrum and A828	same problem / opportunity	Change
	30 Speed Enforcement Measures on the A82 between		
Highlands	Glasgow and Fort William, the A83 between Tarbert and		
& Islands	Kennacraig, the A85 between Tyndrum and Oban, the		Case for
2505	A828 and on the A830	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2506	Provide an RET equivalent for freight.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Extend the concessionary fare scheme to include		Case for
2507	community transport, local ferries, air and rail services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2508	Expand capacity on air / sea/ road routes in the region	same problem / opportunity	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2509	Expand capacity on air / sea/ road routes in the region	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2510	Expand capacity on air / sea/ road routes in the region	same problem / opportunity	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2511	Secure the ongoing provision of lifeline service to the isles	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2512	Implement traffic management in the Kirkwall area	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Implement electric car charging routes on strategic	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2513	routes/trunk roads: A82, M8, A9	same problem / opportunity	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Provide free travel to rural communities to encourage		Case for
2514	sustainable population growth	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Highlands			
& Islands	Upgrade the island infrastructure to meet future tourist		Case for
2515	demands	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Integrated ticketing system to encourage tourism on island	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2516	areas.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Highlands			
& Islands		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2517	Development of park & ride sites and bus priority measures	same problem / opportunity	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Re-evaluate public transport timetables – full coverage		Case for
2518	throughout week, especially Sunday	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Implement smart ticketing, integrated ticketing across all	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2519	modes in the region	same problem / opportunity	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Integrated ticketing product between the regions of the UK.	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2520	Allowing for seamless travel between countries	same problem / opportunity	Change
Highlands	Affordable and consistent passenger, vehicle and freight		a (
& Islands	fares across ferry networks and passenger fares on air		Case for
2521	services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2522	Transfer decision making powers to locals	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands		Option is being progressed	Case for
2523	Review & develop STAG to support rural locations	elsewhere	Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Highlands			
& Islands	Reform concessionary fare scheme to provide more benefit		Case for
2524	to rural areas than it does at present	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands	·	Option sifted out due to poor	
& Islands		performance against transport	Case for
2525	Restricted access for camper vans on single track roads	planning objectives / sifting criteria	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Introduction of a workplace parking levy: supporting		Case for
2526	funding of active travel measures	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands	Tax breaks and or incentives need to be given to		
& Islands	companies who encourage their employees to work from		Case for
2527	home. reducing work journey traffic.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands	Encourage development in areas that are close to local		
& Islands	services and amenities and/or are in areas that are served		Case for
2528	by public transport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2529	Improved winter maintenance on roads in Orkney	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			A
& Islands	Implement continued combined education, engineering and	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2530	enforcement in the region to support safe road use	same problem / opportunity	Change
Highlands			Coop for
& Islands 2531	Invest in internal connectivity projects for Orkney	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for
Highlands	Invest in internal connectivity projects for Orkney		Change
& Islands			Case for
2532	Stromeferry bypass/improvement project	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option	Ontion Description	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Highlands & Islands 2533	Implement aligned funding and coordinated investment within the region and nationally	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2534	Decentralisation of transport budgets & management of nationally funded networks/services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2535	Greater support for community infrastructure to support growth to reduce travel e.g. more smaller new schools in new neighbourhoods instead of authorities extending remote existing schools)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2536	Inclusion of Disability Awareness Training as part of the Taxi licensing process	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2537	Provide air connections from Inverness to London	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2538	Introduce an air link between Skye and the Central Belt	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2539	Develop Oban Airport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2540	Island airports equipped to support larger aircrafts with increased capacity and increased frequency.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2541	Increase capacity on the Inverness to Glasgow air service	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Highlands			
& Islands	Creation of exemplar net zero airport within the Highland		Case for
2542	and Islands aviation region. (e.g. Skye Airport)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2543	Improve PSO service routes from Wick Airport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2544	Increase capacity on flight routes to the Islands/PSO flights	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Development of a 5 day services operating twice a day		Case for
2545	from Wick to Edinburgh/Aberdeen	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands	Development of a 5 day services operating twice a day		Case for
2546	from Wick to Edinburgh/Aberdeen	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2547	Other air operators to Orkney from the Mainland	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2548	Implement flights from Glasgow/Inverness to Benbecula	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			
& Islands			Case for
2549	Implement flights from Glasgow/Inverness to Benbecula	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands	Creation of a new separated Junction at the Longman		
& Islands	roundabout at Inverness, (A9) allowing for better access to	Option is being progressed	Case for
2550	the port	elsewhere	Change



Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Highlands & Islands 2551	Enhance runways on Eday, North Ronaldsay, Papa Westray Sanday, Stronsay, and Westray, with navigational aids, improved lighting and asphalting of landing strips	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2552	Enhance runways on Eday, North Ronaldsay, Papa Westray Sanday, Stronsay, and Westray, with navigational aids, improved lighting and asphalting of landing strips	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2553	Enhance runways on Eday, North Ronaldsay, Papa Westray Sanday, Stronsay, and Westray, with navigational aids, improved lighting and asphalting of landing strips	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2554	Enhance runways on Eday, North Ronaldsay, Papa Westray Sanday, Stronsay, and Westray, with navigational aids, improved lighting and asphalting of landing strips	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2555	Enhance runways on Eday, North Ronaldsay, Papa Westray Sanday, Stronsay, and Westray, with navigational aids, improved lighting and asphalting of landing strips	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2556	Enhance runways on Eday, North Ronaldsay, Papa Westray Sanday, Stronsay, and Westray, with navigational aids, improved lighting and asphalting of landing strips	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2557	Enhance North Ronaldsay – Kirkwall ferry route: convert from slipway to linkspan and introduce RoRo ferry service	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2558	Enhance Papa Westray – Kirkwall ferry route: convert from slipway to linkspan and introduce RoRo ferry service	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Highlands & Islands 2559	Enhance Outer North Isles ferry routes: increase frequency through timetabling based on a 16 to 18 hour operational day and four vessel operation (Sanday, Stronsay, Eday, Westray, Papa Westray and North Ronaldsay)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option	Outline Description	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Highlands	Enhance Outer North Isles ferry routes: create a refit		Casa far
& Islands	timetable that will as a minimum be equivalent to the	Option is out of econo for CTDD2	Case for
2560	current summer timetable	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands			Casa far
& Islands	Turnels for North Islas to replace internal form, comisses	Option is out of econo for CTDD2	Case for
2561	Tunnels for North Isles to replace internal ferry services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Highlands	Freeport Status, potential locations Cromarty Firth (Port of		
& Islands	Cromarty Firth, Nigg & Deephaven), Corpach, Ardersier,		Case for
2562	Gills Bay, Inverness, Kishorn, Scrabster, Ullapool & Uig.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	A joint venture between the UK Space Agency, HIE and		
Highlands	the private sector to develop an international space hub		
& Islands	with a vertical launching pad for the delivery of low earth		Case for
2563	observational commercial satellites. Located at Melness.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
			5
Highlands	Western Isles ferry routes: introduce non price-based demand management measures such as quotas for e.g.		
& Islands	a 1 a		Case for
2576	motorhomes reserved desk space for on-the-day travel; promotions for non-car based travel, etc	Option is out of coope for STPP2	
Highlands		Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
& Islands		Option is being prograssed	Case for
2579	Non Motorized Llears Infrastructure as part of AO dualling	Option is being progressed elsewhere	
2579	Non-Motorised Users Infrastructure as part of A9 dualling	eisewhere	Change
North Cost	Expand the rail network in the North East (to the benefit of	Option offed out boood on opproised	Draliminary
North East	both Passenger and Freight users) via new and/or	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2585	reinstated railway line	performance	Appraisal
North East	North Most Abordoon Otation	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2586	North-West Aberdeen Station	performance	Appraisal
North East	Newstern hill Otestien	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2586a	Newtonhill Station	performance	Appraisal
North East			Preliminary
2586b	Kintore Station	Option being progressed elsewhere	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description Development of fully integrated public transport services	Not Retained	Stage
	across the region, including timetabling and multimodal		
	interchanges/attractors		
	- More effective timetable integration between all modes,		
	particularly at interchanges (incl. air, rail and ferry) - Introduce more orbital/radial routes, with orbital services		
	not going through City Centre		
	- Clearer distinction between Express and Local services		
North East	- Dial-a-Bus Services	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2587	- City Centre Shuttle Buses	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
	Timetable and capacity enhancements to deliver		
	faster/more frequent services on core corridors - Introduce higher frequency and faster bus services (e.g.		
North East	between Aberdeen, Peterhead and Fraserburgh)	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2589	- Improved urban to rural connections	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Nextle East	Improved access to healthcare strategy		Declineire
North East 2590	- Including collaboration with HTAP (Health & Transport Action Plan)	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
North East	Realign the junction at Kirk St/ Charlotte Street (Peterhead)	Option sifted out based on	Preliminary
2599	to allow freight lorries to easily make the turn	deliverability criteria	Appraisal
	Improve road access to major ports		
North East	- Develop access strategy		Drolingingru
2600	- Introduce route improvements, including road safety measures	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
2000			
	Wayfinding App for Tourists - Develop an App providing leisure and tourist travellers		
	with wayfinding information, and routes ('trails') which		
North East	direct tourists to visitor attractions and amenities (e.g.	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2602	resting, food and fuel/charging stops) across the region.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	ITS to manage vehicle entry to lanes and zones based on		
	vehicle types, time of day, real-time emissions and		
	congestion levels		
	Dynamic Vehicle Lanes by vehicle type / time of entry /		
	emissions levels, e.g.:		
	- Bus only / HOV lanes		
	- Freight vehicle restrictions / priority		
	- Emissions Controlled Lanes		
	Dynamic Controlled/LEZ Zone, using a congestion or		
North East	emission based system plus Policy Instruments, e.g.:	Option aifted out based on approival	Droliminon
2613	 Congestion Charge Zone Low Emission Zone 	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
North East	Dual the A90 from Ellon to Peterhead to allow for more	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2616	network capacity and reduction in journey times	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Consider future ownership/regulation/partnership models		
	for buses - working with North East Bus Alliance - Regulated bus services		
	- Public Ownership model		
	- Bus Franchising, including 'packing' of profitable and non-		
	profitable bus routes		
	- Quality Contract Mechanism		
	- Statutory Quality Partnership / Bus Improvement		
North East	Partnerships		Case for
2617	- Revenue support for bus services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Revised approach to Development Planning Policy		
	- Stricter enforcement and implementation of existing		
	Planning Guidance		
	- Reallocation of on-street and off-street parking supply		
	- Alter junction analysis requirements to assess by per		
	person		
	- Build transport infrastructure in advance of		
	infrastructure/housing supply		
North East	- Update planning policy to ensure suitable active travel		Case for
2618	infrastructure is provided	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Maintain and expand routes* and destinations (domestic		
	and international) served by Aberdeen International Airport		
	- This option involves continued support of commercial		
	services and supporting infrastructure at Aberdeen		
North East	International Airport, for both regional, national and		Case for
2619	international routes.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	North/North West Radial Route Action Plans, including		
	A947 Route Action Plan		
	- A947 Aberdeen-Banff		
	- A96: consideration of road links to new sections of A96		
	- Implement measures to increase road safety on key		
	North/North West routes, such as the A947 and		
	connections to the A96		
	- Improvements to and increase safety and resilience at		
North East	A947/A98 junction and Banff Bridge, linking Banff and		Case for
2620	MacDuff.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Western Radial Routes Action Plans (A944, A93)		
	- A944: including implementation of road safety measures,		
	assessing impact of AWPR and future		
	planned/proposed/possible development on corridor, and		
North East	in Westhill		Case for
2621	- A93, including road safety measures	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Policy support for a digital working strategy (including		
	Broadband Connectivity Improvements) for the region to		
	reduce peak-time travel, and encourage communities to		
	develop potential working hubs		
	- e.g. Promote/incentivise flexible working approaches;		
North East	Remote Working; Work Hubs;		Case for
2622	- Improve broadband infrastructure	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
	Local Transport Funding		
	- Investigate additional measures for raising revenue for		
	funding transport		
	- Seek further private sector Investment for transport		
	schemes		
	- Alternative to Strategic Transport Fund which can be		
	passed through Planning Bill		
	- Philanthropy-funded transport schemes		
	- Pension Funds / Bond issue		
	- Scottish Futures Trust and Scottish National Investment		
North East	Bank Create regional investment "bank" as a financial vahiala		Case for
	- Create regional investment "bank" as a financial vehicle for investment.	Option is out of soons for STDD2	
2623 The		Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Shetland			
Islands		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2625	Provide bottor facilities to transport bikes on buses		,
2020	Provide better facilities to transport bikes on buses	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal





Option	Ontion Dependention	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
The			
Shetland	less normaliste meetien historien f ermer (erstemeel en dieten isle)		Deelineinen
Islands	Improve integration between ferry (external and inter isle)	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2626	and bus services (Shetland)	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
The	lease we into practice between air (automot) and but		
Shetland	Improve integration between air (external) and bus	Further appears ant confirmed that	Drolingingru
Islands	services (Shetland), by coordinating the bus timetable with	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2627	the arrival of flights	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
The			
Shetland Islands		Further assessment confirmed that	Droliminory
	Improve integration between Due Convises		Preliminary
2628 The	Improve integration between Bus Services	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Shetland			
Islands		Further assessment confirmed that	Droliminon
2629	Connact public transport potwork to tourism sites		Preliminary
The	Connect public transport network to tourism sites	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Shetland		Option boing programed or	
Islands	Enhance Lerwick - Aberdeen ferry route: improve	Option being progressed or considered elsewhere (Islands	Preliminary
2631	resilience of freight ferry service	Connectivity Plan)	Appraisal
The			Арргаізаі
Shetland			
Islands	Enhance Lerwick - Aberdeen ferry route: provide 24-hour	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2635	ferry service enabling an increase in service frequency	performance	Appraisal
The			πρριαιδαί
Shetland			
Islands	Enhance Lerwick - Aberdeen ferry route: provide later	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2639	departures from Lerwick for freight	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
2003			Приаза





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
The			
Shetland	Improve transport connections to strengthen international		
Islands	economic relations (e.g. Faroe Islands, Iceland and	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2640	Norway)	performance	Appraisal
The			
Shetland			
Islands		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2641	New ferry route between Lerwick and Rosyth/Leith	performance	Appraisal
The			
Shetland			.
Islands	Create a directory of Community Transport provision and	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2642	capacity	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
The			
Shetland			Drelinsin en r
Islands 2643	Widen A970 to two-lanes around bends	Option is out of econo for STDD2	Preliminary
7043 The		Option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Shetland			
Islands	Provide Tingwall Airport with equipment to improve the		Case for
2648	resilience of the airport during winter weather conditions	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			Onange
Shetland			
Islands	Investment in inter-island air services and infrastructure,		Case for
2649	including airport, air strips and planes	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland	Enhance the capacity of internal ferry services for both		
Islands	passengers and freight, e.g. larger ferry(ies) from		Case for
2650	Symbister to mainland Shetland	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Ontion Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal
The	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2651	Increase the frequency of the Internal ferry services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			Onlange
Shetland			
Islands	Upgrade existing ferry services between Shetland		Case for
2652	(Mainland) and islands to improve inter-island connectivity	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			<u> </u>
Shetland			
Islands	Improve the resilience of the freight ferry services both		Case for
2653	internally and externally	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			6
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2654	Reduce the operating costs of the freight services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2655	Increase the capacity of the internal freight services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2656	Retention and maintenance of MV 'Linga' to Whalsay	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2657	Introduce family and compassionate fares across modes	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
The			
Shetland Islands			Case for
2658	Expand Road Equivalent Tariff to Shetland	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			Change
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2659	Nationalise External ferry services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			Change
Shetland			
Islands	Increase funding from central government sources to		Case for
2660	operate the internal ferry services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Establish a new fare structure for individuals and		Case for
2661	businesses on external passenger and freight services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Provide an external transport fleet that meets the needs of	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2662	the users on both Passenger and Freight Services.	same problem / opportunity	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2663	Provision of off-road cycling lanes for racing/fast cycling	same problem / opportunity	Change
The	Drovido ringforced active troval funding with pencilias for		
Shetland Islands	Provide ringfenced active travel funding, with penalties for		Case for
2664	underspending and an enforcement of quality design standards	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
2004	้อเล่านลานอ		Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Increase the frequency of Air travel between Sumburgh		Case for
2665	and Glasgow and Inverness	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Increase the frequency of Air travel between Sumburgh		Case for
2666	and Glasgow and Inverness	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Provide affordable flight and ferry services between the		Case for
2667	region and mainland Scotland	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Provide affordable flight and ferry services between the		Case for
2668	region and mainland Scotland	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2669	Increase the capacity of internal air services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			Casa far
Islands			Case for
2670	Increase the capacity of external air services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			0
Islands	Implement an advanced landing system to build flight		Case for
2671	resilience during foggy conditions	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
The			
Shetland	Provide funding to allow community-run bus services to		
Islands	operate on a daily basis, with flexibility to cover people's		Case for
2672	needs	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Increase frequency of bus services with timetables		Case for
2673	extended to provide night buses and weekends	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Reduce the price of, or provide free, transport for non-		Case for
2674	motorised users and bus patrons	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands		Option does not address problems /	Case for
2675	Maintain bus services at current good standards.	opportunities	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2676	Nationalise bus services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Establish a Framework Bus Operator Forum to encourage		Case for
2677	annual meetings of bus operators	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2678	Internet connections for cruise liners	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option	Ontion Description	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
The Shetland			
Islands	Improve the internal form, timetable to provide later		Case for
2679	Improve the internal ferry timetable to provide later services	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Clase Iol
The			Change
Shetland			
Islands	Redesign of the North breakwater at the South Voe of		Case for
2680	Symbister, Whalsay'	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			Change
Shetland			
Islands	A new pier and linkspan to be built at the southern end of		Case for
2681	the existing harbour at Symbister.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			onunge
Shetland			
Islands	Build a new ferry terminal in the North Voe of Symbister,		Case for
2682	Whalsay	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			ge
Shetland			
Islands	Replace ferry vessels within internal network with similar		Case for
2683	capacity replacements when life expires	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The		- · ·	
Shetland			
Islands	Upgrade Laxo Ferry Terminal to accommodate larger-		Case for
2684	sized ferries	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Upgrade Vidlin Ferry Terminal to accommodate larger-		Case for
2685	sized ferries, incl. MV Linga	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Construct a new North Voe ferry terminal on Whalsay, to		Case for
2686	replace existing Whalsay terminal	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			~
Shetland			
Islands	Upgrade Symbister terminal with an inward		Case for
2687	extension, to replace existing Whalsay terminal	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2688	Construct a ferry terminal at Grunna Voe, Vidlin	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Proposed Ferry terminal at Symbister harbour with outward		Case for
2689	extension	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Provide air services to allow a days work in Inverness or		Case for
2690	Glasgow	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Provide air services to allow a days work in Inverness or		Case for
2691	Glasgow	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2692	Integrate transport policy and food policy	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Expand Digital Infrastructure, including national grid		Case for
2693	connection, to improve efficiency of transport systems	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Undertake pilot projects / research in the region to inform		Case for
2694	national policy	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2695	Retain Air Traffic Control staff at Sumburgh airport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Rollout promotion of working from home benefits to reduce		Case for
2696	the need to travel	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2697	Decentralise local authority jobs	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2698	Establish 7 Area Transport Forums	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Area Transport Plans devised by Community Councils /		Case for
2699	Community Development Organisations	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2700	Introduce family and compassionate fares across modes	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Develop transparent Island Growth Deal aims and	Option is being progressed	Case for
2701	outcomes	elsewhere	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2702	Provide DDA-compliant feeder buses / fleets	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland	Improve the safety of the road network, increasing		
Islands	overtaking opportunities and providing speed reduction		Case for
2703	measures.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Upgrade single-track roads to single carriageways to		Case for
2704	increase road capacity	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2705	Widen A971 Murraster Bend to two-lanes around the bend	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands	Construct A971 West Burrafirth Junction to Brig o' Walls		Case for
2706	Improvement Scheme	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
The			Oldge
Shetland			
Islands	Upgrade A971 Brig o' Walls to Walls section by removing		Case for
2707	the "over run" areas and reinstate the soil verges	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The	<u> </u>		
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2708	Construct a new road on a new alignment to Cullivoe Road	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2709	Improve B9081 Mid Yell Link Road (to A968) section	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland Islands			Case for
2710	Develop a fixed link between Shetland and Whalsay	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
The			Change
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2711	Develop a fixed Link between Bressay and Shetland	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2712	Develop a fixed link between Shetland and Yell	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
The			
Shetland			
Islands			Case for
2713	Develop a fixed link between Yell and Unst	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
The			Jlaye
Shetland			
Islands	Implement strategic travel plans (incl. car-sharing scheme,	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2714	traffic reduction scheme and parking reduction scheme)	same problem / opportunity	Change
South		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
West 2717	Development of a rail link between Dumfries and Stranraer	performance	Appraisal
South	Development of a rail link between Stranraer and	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
West 2718	Cairnryan	performance	Appraisal
South	Development of a rail link between the Glasgow South	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
West 2719	Western Line and the West Coast Main Line	performance	Appraisal
South			
West		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2720a	Eastriggs Station	performance	Appraisal
South			
West		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2720c	Dunragit Station	performance	Appraisal
South			
West		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2720d	Thornhill Station	performance	Appraisal
South		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
West 2721	Beattock Station	performance	Appraisal
	Development of the Timber Transport Network:		
South	Package of measures to support the transport of timber	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
West 2732	freight by road, rail and sea in the South West of Scotland.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
	Enhanced Rail Services on the West Coast Mainline:		
	Package of measures to enhance rail services on the West		
	Coast Mainline, such as increased services operating from		
South	and improved access to rail services at Lockerbie,		Preliminary
West 2736	including increased Park and Ride provision	Option being progressed elsewhere	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Improved transport integration at main hubs:		
	Package of measures to improve integration of transport at		
	main transport hubs and interchanges (e.g. Stranraer,		
	Dumfries and Lockerbie), including improved integration of		
South	bus and rail times, improved cycle connectivity to rail	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
West 2738	stations and ticket integration.	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
South		Another option better addresses the	Case for
West 2739	Improve rail connectivity to Cairnryan from Stranraer	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Development of Enhanced Diversionary Routes and Route		
	Planning:		
	Package of measures and improvements to the secondary		
	road network which performs a strategic function when the		
South	trunk road network is closed to increase resilience of the		Case for
West 2740	transport network.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Tay Cities	Provide/improve capacity for the carriage of bikes on trains	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2742	and buses	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
	Introduce bus priority schemes at targeted locations such	Option being progressed or	
Tay Cities	as all main roads, cities, congested urban areas and	considered elsewhere (Bus	Preliminary
2756	Kingsway	Partnership Fund)	Appraisal
		Option being progressed or	
Tay Cities	Improve the A91/A919 from St Andrews to the Tay Bridge	considered elsewhere (Bus	Preliminary
2757	to improve car and bus journey times	Partnership Fund)	Appraisal
	Provide direct rail links to Glasgow, Edinburgh and		
Tay Cities	Inverness Airports, including access to Edinburgh from Fife	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2763	and North East	performance	Appraisal
Tay Cities		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2766	New direct line from Dunfermline to Perth via Kinross	performance	Appraisal
Tay Cities	New rail line between Leuchars on the East Coast Main	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2767	Line and St Andrews town centre	performance	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Tay Cities		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2769	Wormit Station	performance	Appraisal
Tay Cities		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2770	Dundee West Station	performance	Appraisal
Tay Cities		Option does not address problems /	Preliminary
2771	Increase parking capacity at train stations	opportunities	Appraisal
Tay Cities	Improve connectivity to essential services such as jobs,	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2772	education and healthcare from rural areas	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
	Improve public transport connections in Scotland including:		
	Minimal walking at modal interchanges.		
	Improve links of bus times, rails and bus and rail times.		
_	Suggestions include services in rural areas, Dundee,		
Tay Cities	between Edinburgh and Fife, Fife, and a bus route	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2773	Leuchars	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Tay Cities		Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2774	Improve public transport to Ninewells hospital	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Tay Cities	Provide public transport services suitable for those working	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2775	unsociable hours including later trains	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
Tay Cities	Implementation of station improvement and facilities at		Preliminary
2776	Perth rail station	Option being progressed elsewhere	Appraisal
Tay Cities	Improve road link between A90 and Montrose (for	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
2784	improved road access in north Angus)	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
	Provide more real-time information for public transport	· · ·	
	including:		
	- better information at bus stops including real time		
	information		
	-bus timetables more readily available in smaller towns and		
Tay Cities	villages	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2791	- online timetable for Glen routes	performance	Appraisal





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Tay Cities		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
2792	Improved road and/or rail connectivity at Perth Harbour	performance	Appraisal
Tay Cities	Improved road/rail/port connectivity including intermodal		Preliminary
2794	regional rail freight facilities at Montrose	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
	2 2	Option being progressed or	
Tay Cities	Introduce a park and ride network and associated bus	considered elsewhere (Bus	Preliminary
2795	priority measures in Fife	Partnership Fund)	Appraisal
Tay Cities 2796	Introduce more park and ride facilities and associated bus priority infrastructure at targeted locations such as: - Tay Bridge (This could also include Park & Stride @ South access Tay Bridge& Western Edge) - NSEW Dundee (1. Dundee West 2. A90 Dundee North at Forfar Road 3. A92 Dundee East at Monifieth 4. A92 South of Tay Bridge) - Perth (East and North), N.E Fife, Halbeath. - Rural locations	Option being progressed or considered elsewhere (Bus Partnership Fund)	Preliminary Appraisal
Tay Cities 2798	Reduce bus journey times (achieved through infrastructure improvements and/or more direct routes). Targeted routes include from towns to cities and within rural areas.	Option being progressed or considered elsewhere (Bus Partnership Fund)	Preliminary Appraisal
Tay Cities 2804	Improved bus/coach links to connect more parts of the region to Edinburgh airport	Further assessment confirmed that this option is out of scope for STPR2	Preliminary Appraisal
Tay Cities		Option is being progressed	Case for
2806	Strategic active travel link between Dundee and Perth	elsewhere	Change
	Deployment of the Perth Innovation Highway (Tay Cities Regional Deal) project as a 'living lab' to demonstrate the integration on future mobility infrastructure to support		
Tay Cities	climate change adaptation, with a zero carbon energy		Case for
2807	framework, set within a digitally connected platform.	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Tay Cities		Option is being progressed	Case for
2808	Cross Tay Link Road	elsewhere	Change
	Implement more zero emission zones, including:		
Tay Cities	- around schools for health and safety of children; and	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2809	- designating all major population centres clean air zones	same problem / opportunity	Change
Tay Cities		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2810	Introduce a joint EV public sector fleet	same problem / opportunity	Change
Tay Cities		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2811	Integrate Perth Active Travel Hub with bus and rail services	same problem / opportunity	Change
Tay Cities	Provide a cycle route separate from the A90 between Perth	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2812	and Dundee	opportunities	Change
Tay Cities		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2813	Provide eBike charging points	same problem / opportunity	Change
Tay Cities	Provide more safe bicycle storage including mandatory		Case for
2814	safe and secure cycle parking in all new developments	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Tay Cities	Create liveable neighbourhoods, including filtered	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2815	permeability, school streets, placemaking	same problem / opportunity	Change
Tay Cities		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2816	Make city centres car-free zones and prioritise active travel	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Improve Dundee airport e.g. Radar, surveillance and		
Tay Cities	communication facilities, terminal building upgrades,		Case for
2817	expansion of main airport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Tay Cities			Case for
2818	Open Leuchars airport to the public	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change



Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
Tay Cities 2819	Increase investment in bus services, particularly in rural areas/area outlying cities and towns, to improve services. Including - improved frequency e.g. for example every hour from 5am to midnight and every 30 mins between 7 and 9am. - improved reliability - more stops in rural areas -increasing number of direct bus routes -introducing integrated ticketing -reducing bus ticket cost -more available seating. Suggested locations include Kirriemuir, Forfar, Glen Areas, Perth, Crail, Edinburgh, St Andrews to Kinross, Dollar and Stirling and between Perth and Oban, Pitlochry and Crianlarich		Case for
Tay Cities 2820	Bus Service Improvement Package: Improve public transport in the region. Possibly including: - improved frequency and reliability, including journey between towns and cities - lower fares (this could be through subsidies) - clear information on rail ticket prices -connectivity to other areas in Scotland -increased capacity - improved services in rural areas and for people unable to use scheduled services	Option is out of scope for STPR2 Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Change Case for Change
Tay Cities 2821	Introduce river Buses to link coastal towns Perth, Dundee, Newburgh, St Andrews, East Neuk	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Tay Cities 2822	Promote use of alternative routes for HGVs that avoids local/pedestrian areas e.g. Brechin to Montrose and route to Highland Spring factory in Blackford	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2823	Improved road links to Perth port	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2824	Develop the A9 as a Multimodal corridor, with safe and accessible public transport and active travel connections.	Option is being progressed elsewhere	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2825	Improve affordability and connectivity of public transport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities	 Adopt and enforce minimum active travel standards for new/existing developments (residential, retail and industrial), including: - safe, high quality walking infrastructure and segregated cycle routes - Promotion of actively travel to users of new developments - prioritising active travel movements over private car movements 		Case for
2826	- better parking at residential areas	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Tay Cities 2827	Improve North Arbroath access	Option does not address problems / opportunities	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2828	Move towards a less carbonised transport system. This could include taxing car ownership, using more energy efficient technology, de-carbonising airport surface access and carbon offsetting	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2829	Consider a joint transport fleet; health, social services, education (single transport manager / fleet control / traffic management	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2830	Introduce a Low Carbon Transport and/or Active Travel Hubs at major nodes on the strategic road network	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Tay Cities 2831	Introduce a major transport hub at Perth, which allows rail and trunk road interchanges	Option is being progressed elsewhere	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2832	Behaviour change projects/programmes (all ability, inclusion, equality, impact)	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2833	Introduce parking garages for St Andrews town centre out with the university staff	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2834	Disincentivise unsustainable modes of transport for business travel	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2835	Sustainable travel planning to become widespread/mandatory for businesses	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2836	Decentralise employment and services to reduce the need to travel	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2837	Promote the use of IT to reduce the number of unnecessary journeys including patient consultations, meetings, education/tuition	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2838	Improve integration of all transport modes: improve timetable coordination, ease of interchange, better active travel connections to public transport, etc	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2839	Develop a Tay Cities Regional Transport Model	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2840	Provide information on travel options including nationally recognised MaaS and national car clubs	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2841	Dedicate 10% of transport infrastructure budget to Active Travel	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2842	Encourage/Requirement for Councils to have a dedicated active travel committee	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2843	Ban diesel vehicles in urban areas	Option sifted out based on deliverability criteria	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
Tay Cities		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2844	Financial incentives to encourage active travel	same problem / opportunity	Change
Tay Cities	Introduce a congestion charge on single occupant private	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2845	vehicles	same problem / opportunity	Change
Tay Cities			Case for
2846	Nationalise public transport	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Tay Cities			Case for
2847	Enforce automatic penalties for driving through a red light	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Tay Cities		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2848	Implement car-free days in city centres	same problem / opportunity	Change
Tay Cities	Increased investment in community transport for rural		Case for
2849	areas (including support of volunteer drivers)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Tay Cities	Introduce free public transport. This could be limited to		Case for
2850	those who do not own a car	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Tay Cities	Provide more healthcare centred transfers between main	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2851	hospital sites in region	same problem / opportunity	Change
Tay Cities	Upgrade (and possibly collocate) Perth public transport		Case for
2852	hubs (bus and rail stations)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Tay Cities	Upgrade (and possibly collocate) Perth public transport	Option is being progressed	Case for
2853	hubs (bus and rail stations)	elsewhere	Change
Tay Cities	Upgrade (and possibly collocate) Perth public transport	Option is being progressed	Case for
2854	hubs (bus and rail stations)	elsewhere	Change
Tay Cities	Implement minimum standards for all bus and rail stations.	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2855	Suggested locations include Perth	same problem / opportunity	Change
Tay Cities		Option does not address problems /	Case for
2856	Consider a direct route from Perth to Fort William	opportunities	Change
Tay Cities	Consider a direct route from Perth to St Andrews, linking	Option does not address problems /	Case for
2857	up villages on the way	opportunities	Change





Option	Ontion Description	High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage Case for
Tay Cities 2858	AQ Upgrading Dualling between Parth and Inverses	Option is being progressed elsewhere	
	A9 Upgrading - Dualling between Perth and Inverness		Change
Tay Cities	Improved safety measures on the entire length of the A9	Option is being progressed	Case for
2859	(Keir Roundabout to Inverness)	elsewhere	Change
Tay Cities	Drivede en vehicles	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2860	Driverless vehicles	same problem / opportunity	Change
Tay Cities		Option does not address problems /	Case for
2861	Restrict rural camper van parking	opportunities	Change
Tay Cities	Introduce tiered Vehicle Excise Duty rates based on		Case for
2862	number of vehicles per household	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Tay Cities			Case for
2863	Introduce workplace parking levy	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Tay Cities	Restrict the amount of car parking available in the region, and enforce parking restrictions, such as: - removal of car parking opportunities in city centres; - ban kerbside parking on major routes; - ban parking on cycle paths, and enforce;		Case for
2864	- No parking zones around schools, and enforce	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Tay Cities 2865	Increase parking capacity in Newburgh	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2866	Develop a Cupar northern bypass to alleviate congestion and reduce HGV through traffic	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2867	Develop a strategic EV ultra-rapid network with more, reliable EV charging points	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2868	Measures to reduce agricultural vehicles travelling on roads, to: - to reduce congestion and driver frustration from slow speeds; and	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
	- to reduce/stop the amount of materials from agricultural		Otage
	vehicles/machinery (e.g. soil) littering carriageways		
	HGV Restrictions, such as: - HGV demand management to reduce impact on road network		
Tay Cities 2869	- Restrictions on HGVs overtaking (e.g. steep hills) to reduce negative impact on traffic flow	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2870	Provide more funding to improve and maintain the road network including local roads	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2871	Grade Separation of Junctions on the A90 Kingsway in Dundee	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2872	Low Emission Zone(s) in some or all of the region's Air Quality Management Areas (Dundee, Perth, Cupar, Crieff)	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2873	Introduce a 20mph speed limit on more routes and in more villages, town and residential areas in the region. (Example provided was Crail)	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2874	Change to road layouts in towns to prioritise active travel and incentivise shift away from cars.	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2875	Extend the trunk road network to address lack of LA funding	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2876	Upgrading of roads linking with the East Neuk of Fife	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2877	Widen roads towards St Andrews	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2878	Enforce heavier penalties for road traffic infringements	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
	Improve on the amount of maintenance, quality and safety of existing road infrastructure, including: mending pot		
Tay Cities	holes; winter maintenance; cat eyes; painted markings on		Case for
2879	road; drainage; cleaning verges; and debris from accidents	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Tay Cities 2880	Introduce speed enforcement measures on the M80/M9/A9 Corridor between Glasgow and M80/M9/A9 Corridor between Glasgow and Perth	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2881	St. Andrews West Link road (between A91 and B939)	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2882	Prioritise active travel users, their safety and discourage car use by introducing road bumps, restrictions on parking, publicity of air pollution and improving safety of routes	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2883	Replacement of current DMU (Diesel Multiple Units) and HST rolling stock for HML, accounting for requirements in the Rail Decarbonisation plan	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2884	Perth - Edinburgh Rail Corridor Improvements: - New direct line from Dunfermline to Perth via Kinross	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2885	Introduce rail concessionary tickets across Scotland	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2886	Change Gleneagles Station from being served by long distance services, to commuter rail services (to reduce fare uplift beyond Dunblane)	Option sifted out due to poor performance against transport planning objectives / sifting criteria	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2887	Rail Enhancements on the Highland Mainline between Perth and Inverness	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change
Tay Cities 2888	Dual remaining single-track sections of the rail network within the Tay Cities region	Another option better addresses the same problem / opportunity	Case for Change





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
	Improve rail connectivity in the region. This could involve		
	an expansion of lines and number of stations in the region,		
	including:		
Toy Cition	- Local rail network in Tayside	Another option better addresses the	Case for
Tay Cities 2889	 Connectivity between NE Fife and the rail network re-instatement of disused rural lines 	same problem / opportunity	Change
2009	Improve rail services in the region. This includes:		Change
	- reduced journey times		
	- increased comfort		
	- increase capacity (this could be through dualling lines)		
	-improved reliability		
	-reduced fares		
	- increased frequency (suggested locations include:		
Tay Cities	Edinburgh and Fife, Perth and Dundee, rural stations e.g.	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2890	Blair Atholl)	same problem / opportunity	Change
Tay Cities		Option sifted out based on	Case for
2891	Re-instate Forfar Rail Link	deliverability criteria	Change
Tay Cities		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2892	Dual the rail lines between Montrose and Usan	same problem / opportunity	Change
	Prevent regular flooding on the railway line from Perth to		
Tay Cities	Pitlochry by raising the level of the tracks above the flood	Another option better addresses the	Case for
2893	plain.	same problem / opportunity	Change
Tay Cities			Case for
2894	Subsidise rail travel	Option is out of scope for STPR2	Change
Tay Cities		Another option better addresses the	Case for
2895	Provide suburban rail services across Dundee	same problem / opportunity	Change
	A68 Junction Improvements, including:	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
New 2902	- A68 Charlesfield Junction	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal





Option		High Level Rationale for Options	Removal
Ref	Option Description	Not Retained	Stage
			Preliminary
New 2915	Winchburgh Station	Option being progressed elsewhere	Appraisal
		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
New 2916	Bridge of Earn Station	performance	Appraisal
		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
New 2917	Abernethy Station	performance	Appraisal
		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
New 2918	Blackford / Greenloaning Station	performance	Appraisal
		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
New 2919	Lochybridge Station	performance	Appraisal
		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
New 2937	Convert Rural Rail Routes to Light Rail	performance	Appraisal
	M74, reconfigure entry/exit of Bothwell Services (exit to	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
New 2975	Raith Interchange)	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
	M8, Improvements accomodating GCC Works (such as	Further assessment confirmed that	Preliminary
New 2976	ramp closures)	this option is out of scope for STPR2	Appraisal
	Partial / targeted dualling at locations on the: A701 / A702,	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
New 2997	A737, A75, A76, A77, A78	performance	Appraisal
		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
New 2998	Bypasses at locations on the: A75, A76, A77, A78	performance	Appraisal
	Junction Improvements at locations on the: A75, A77, A78,	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
New 2999	A8, A82, M6	performance	Appraisal
	Motorway widening at locations on the: M74 south of	Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
New 3000	Junction 6 Hamilton M77 south of Junction 4 Crookfur	performance	Appraisal
		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
New 3004	Partial / targeted dualling at locations on the: A1, A68, A7	performance	Appraisal
		Option sifted out based on appraisal	Preliminary
New 3005	Bypasses at locations on the: A68, A7, A986	performance	Appraisal





Option Ref	Option Description	High Level Rationale for Options Not Retained	Removal Stage
New 3006	Junction Improvements at locations on the: A68, A720, A876, A985, M8, M80, M9	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
New 3011	Improve overtaking opportunities (WS2+1 and Climbing Lanes) at locations on the: A889, A99	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
New 3012	Partial / targeted dualling at locations on the: A82, A83, A830, A830, A835, A84, A85, A86, A87 / A887, A889, A9, A99	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
New 3013	Bypasses at locations on the: A86: Bypass of Kingussie and Newtonmore A9: Bypasses, including Golspie & Brora	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
New 3014	Junction Improvements at locations on the: A82, A84, A85, A9	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
New 3019	Partial / targeted dualling at locations on the: A90 Ellon to Peterhead / Fraserburgh, A92 Glenrothes to the Tay Road Bridge, A95	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Preliminary Appraisal
New 3020	Junction Improvements at locations on the: A90	Option sifted out based on appraisal performance	Appraisal Preliminary Appraisal